Sustainable Development of a Healthier Community:

Collaborating with the Farmers of Kham Koon Center to Encourage Good

Agricultural Practices (GAP)





Sponsored By:

The Sustainable Community Development Foundation (SCDF)

Authors:

Napatsorn Chadanuntakul, Chulalongkorn University Sophia Islam, Worcester Polytechnic Institute Sophia Mularoni, Worcester Polytechnic Institute Pakkarin Putpongphaew, Chulalongkorn University Theresa Rosato, Worcester Polytechnic Institute Yavitha Siri-u-vithtaya, Chulalongkorn University Surangkana Srichantamit, Chulalongkorn University Joelis Velez Diaz, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Submitted to:

Prof. Steve Taylor, Worcester Polytechnic Institute Prof. Rosemary Taylor, Worcester Polytechnic Institute Prof. Dr. Supawan Tantayanon, Chulalongkorn University Assist. Prof. Dr. Numpon Insin, Chulalongkorn University Assist. Prof. M.L. Siripastr Jayanta, Chulalongkorn University

This report represents the work of four WPI and four Chulalongkorn University undergraduate students submitted to the faculty as evidence of completion of a degree requirement.

WPI routinely publishes these reports on its website without editorial or peer review.

Table of Contents

Table of Tables	V
Table of Figures	vi
Authorship	vii
Abbreviations	xi
Abstract	xii
Executive Summary	xiii
1. Introduction	1
2. Background	4
2.1) Pesticide Use	4
2.1.1) Around the world	5
2.1.2) In Thailand	6
2.2) Organic Farming	8
2.2.1) Practices and Standards	8
2.2.2) In Thailand	10
2.2.3) Challenges in Organic Farming	12
2.3) Alternatives to Organic Farming	12
2.3.1) Good Agricultural Practices (GAP)	13
2.4) Farming in Northeastern Thailand	15
2.5) Summary	17
3. Methodology	18
3.1) Objective 1	19
3.2) Objective 2	23
3.3) Objective 3	25
4. Results and Analysis	29
4.1) Analytical Insight 1	29
4.1.1) Finding 1	29
4.1.2) Finding 2	33
4.1.3) Finding 3	33
4.1.4) Finding 4	40
4.2) Analytical Insight 2	41
4.2.1) Finding 5	41
4.2.2) Finding 6	44
4.3) Analytical Insight 3	47
4.3.1) Finding 7	47
4.3.2) Finding 8	49
5. Conclusions and Recommendations	51
5.1) Recommendations	52

5.2) Limitations	54
5.3) Further Research	55
References	57
Appendix A - Sponsor Description	74
Appendix B - Initial Meeting Summary with Kham Koon Center Owner, Dr. Tant	ip
Thamrongvarangoon	77
Appendix C - Hospital Consumer Survey	80
Appendix D - Hospital Consumer Survey Answers	89
Appendix E - Farmer Observation Guides	94
Appendix F - Interview with Kham Koon Farmers	124
Appendix G - Kham Koon Farmer Interview Answers Summarized	128
Appendix H - KAP (Knowledge, Attitudes, and Practices) Survey	144
Appendix I - KAP Survey Results	149
Appendix J - Interview with Operator of SAFETist Farm, Bangkok	159
Appendix K - Interview with Representatives from World Vegetable Center	163
Appendix L - World Vegetable Center Interview Thematic Analysis Coding	169
Appendix M - Traceability Sheet	171
Appendix N - Infographic Poster 1	172
Appendix O - Infographic Poster 2	174
Appendix P - Infographic Poster 3	176
Appendix Q - Handbook Final Draft (Thai)	178
Appendix R - Handbook Final Draft (English)	219

Table of Tables

Table 1: Farmer Interview Coding - Practices Violating Organic Standards	34
Table 2: Farm 1-3 Observation Guide of Product Management, Storage, and Transportation	35
Table 3: Farm 2-1 Observation Guide of Proximity to Water or Soil Contaminating Sources, Proximity to Other, Non-Organic or Chemical-Using Farms.	and 35
Table 4: Farm 1-2 Observation Guide of Pesticides and Plant Disease.	35
Table 5: Farm 2-1 Observation Guide of Minerals and Quality of Soil	36
Table 6: Farmer Interview Coding - Attitudes Toward Organic Practices	40
Table 7: Farmer Interview Coding - Practices Complying with Organic Standards	42

Table of Figures

Figure 1: Flow Chart of Methodology	18
Figure 2: Hospital Consumer Survey Pie Chart	31
Figure 3: Hospital Consumer Survey Comparison Graph	32
Figure 4: Photo taken of the source of water, a pond, on Farm 2-1	37
Figure 5: Photo taken of the source of water, a pond, on Farm 2-1	37
Figure 6: Dogs roaming freely on Farm 3-3	38
Figure 7: Dogs roaming freely on Farm 4-1.	38
Figure 8: Chickens roaming freely on Farm 3-1.	38
Figure 9: Farmer on Farm 2-1 Attempts to Create a Sloped Barrier.	39
Figure 10: Neighboring Son's Chemical-Using Farm next to Farm 2-1	39
Figure 11: Pie chart of of KAP survey Question About Knowledge of GAP Certification	48
Figure 12: Pie chart of KAP Survey Question About Recording Pesticides Used.	48

Authorship

Main Topics	Supporting Topics	Writers	Editors
Abstract		Theresa R.	Sophia I.,
Executive Summary		Sophia M., Theresa R.	Sophia I., Theresa R.
Introduction		Sophia I.	Napatsorn C.
Background	Pesticide Use	Joelis VD.	Theresa R.
	Around the World	Joelis VD., Sophia I., and Theresa R.	Sophia M., Sophia I.
	In Thailand	Napatsorn C. and Yavitha S. Theresa R.	Sophia M., Sophia I.
	Organic Farming	Sophia I.	Sophia M., Theresa R.
	Practices and Standards	Sophia I. and Joelis VD.	Sophia M. and Sophia I
	In Thailand	Yavitha S. and Sophia M.	Sophia I., Joelis VD., Theresa R.
	Challenges	Surangkana S.	Napatsorn C. and Joelis VD., Theresa R., Sophia I.
	Alternatives to Organic Farming	Theresa R.	Sophia M.
	Good Agricultural Practices (GAP)	Pakkarin and Sophia M.	Sophia I., Theresa R.
	Farming in Northeast Thailand	Surangkana S.	Sophia I., Joelis VD., Theresa R.
	Farming in Kham Koon	Surangkana S.	Joelis VD.
	Summary	Sophia I.	Theresa R.

Methodology	Understand the current farming procedures used by Kham Koon Center farmers and the level of trust of consumers in the Ubonrat Hospital market.	Sophia M.	Sophia I., Joelis VD., Theresa R.
	Gain a better understanding of the GAP certification process and methods for improved farming practices.	Sophia I.	Sophia M., Joelis VD., Theresa R., Sophia I.
	Collaborate and support Kham Koon Center farmers in applying for GAP certification and using healthier farming practices.	Theresa R.	Sophia M., Joelis VD., Sophia I.
Results and Analysis		Sophia I, Theresa R., Joelis VD., Sophia M., Napatsorn C., Yavitha S., Pakkarin P., Surangkana S.	Sophia I., Theresa R.
Conclusion and Recommendations		Sophia I, Theresa R., Joelis VD., Sophia M., Napatsorn C., Yavitha S., Pakkarin P., Surangkana S.	Theresa R., Sophia M., Sophia I., Joelis VD.
Appendix A - Sponsor Description		Surangkana S., Sophia M	Sophia I.
Appendix B - Initial Meeting with Kham Koon Center Owner, Dr. Tantip Thamrongvarangoon		Sophia I.	Theresa R.
Appendix C - Hospital Consumer Survey		Napatsorn C., Yavitha S., Sophia I.	Pakkarin P.

Appendix D - Hospital Consumer Survey Results	Sophia I.	
Appendix E - Farmer Observation Guides	Sophia M, Sophia I.	
Appendix F - Interview with Kham Koon Farmers	Surangkana S., Napatsorn C., Pakkarin P., Yavitha S.,	
Appendix G - Kham Koon Farmer Interview Answers Summarized	Surangkana S., Napatsorn C., Pakkarin P., Yavitha S.	
Appendix H - KAP (Knowledge, Attitudes, and Practices) Survey	Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Sophia I.	
Appendix I - KAP (Knowledge, Attitudes, and Practices) Survey Results	Sophia I.	
Appendix J - Interview with Safetist Farm	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S.	
Appendix K - Interview with World Vegetable Center	Sophia I.	
Appendix L - World Vegetable Center Interview Thematic Analysis Coding	Sophia I.	

Appendix M - Traceability Sheet	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S.	
Appendix N - Infographic Poster 1	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S.	
Appendix O - Infographic Poster 2	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S.	
Appendix P - Infographic Poster 3	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S.	
Appendix Q - Handbook Draft (Thai)	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S.	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S.
Appendix R - Handbook Final Draft (English)	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S. Sophia I, Sophia M.	Pakkarin P., Yavitha S., Napatsorn C., Surangkana S.

Abbreviations

GAP	Good Agricultural Practices
PGS	Participatory Guarantee System
KAP	Knowledge, Attitude, and Practices
SCDF	Sustainable Community Development Foundation; Sponsor
IPM	Integrated Pest Management
IFOAM	International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements
PAR	Participatory Action Research
СоР	Community of Practice

Abstract

The overuse of pesticides in agricultural practices poses serious threats to human health. Through our work with the Sustainable Community Development Foundation (SCDF), the team aimed to improve the health of the Kham Koon Center community through collaboration with local farmers. Although organic certification by international standards was the original goal, after evaluating farmers' situations, we determined the best course of action to reduce pesticide use was to encourage Good Agricultural Practices (GAP), a more suitable certification. Bolstered by farmers' passion for bettering human health, the team held a collaborative workshop to create educational materials and build a foundation for the establishment of a Community of Practice, with the hope of improving community health.

Executive Summary

The overuse of chemicals prominent in modern agricultural practices poses serious threats to human health. Though pesticides are advantageous for managing weeds and insects, especially in current-day cash-cropping, issues arise when they move from their intended target area through various processes, such as leaching, surface runoff, spray drift, and more (Tudi et al., 2021). Human health issues can result from the long-term exposure to these chemicals, including respiratory insufficiency and illness, tremors, muscle weakness, paralysis, confusion, and neurologic dysfunction (Sapbamrer et al., 2014). Due to the unsustainable nature of pesticides, organic farming has emerged as a possible solution. When implemented correctly, organic farming can better protect water and air sources from contaminants because of its ability to recycle nutrients within the farm and keeps harmful chemicals out of the bodies of consumers.

With the goal of improving the health of their community and ultimately reducing the amount of unnecessary hospital admissions, our sponsor, the Sustainable Community Development Foundation (SCDF), which is an initiative of the Ubonrat Hospital, gathered farmers to join the Kham Koon Center. There, they encourage and teach farmers about improved farming practices. In order to help a representative of the sponsor, one of the community leaders of the Kham Koon Center and liaison for the SCDF, Dr. Tantip, with this goal of improving community health, the team developed three objectives:

- Understand the current farming procedures used by Kham Koon Center farmers and level
 of trust of consumers in the Ubonrat Hospital market.
- 2. Gain a better understanding of the GAP certification process and methods for improved farming practices.
- 3. Collaborate with and support Kham Koon Center farmers in finding and implementing suitable methods for safer farming practices.

As a first step, our team focused on gaining a better understanding of the current farming procedures within the Kham Koon Center, allowing us to determine what was most feasible. The discussions with Dr. Tantip, literature reviews, farmer interviews and observations, and the distribution of a Knowledge Attitudes and Practices (KAP) and Hospital market consumer surveys informed our decision to proceed with a Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) certification from the Thailand Department of Agriculture over any form of organic certification, such as the Participatory Guarantee System (PGS). The team pursued this avenue of bettering community health because many of the PGS and other organic farming requirements, such as clean water sources, organic seeds, and fencing to keep wild animals out, would been too stringent and unfeasible given the current farming conditions, especially in a community where organic goods do not necessarily sell at a higher price. It is important to ensure that farmers employ better farming practices, an initiative they were interested in learning more about because of the positive impact it would have on the community's health.

After determining that the GAP certification would be more feasible for the Kham Koon Center, the team also decided to create educational materials and hold a collaborative workshop with the farmers to gain feedback and empower them to obtain the certification. The workshop applied the principles of Participatory Action Research (PAR), which involved our team receiving constructive feedback on the effectiveness and level of engagement of our infographics and handbook to better suit the target audience. The team also assisted the farmers in applying for GAP certification, filling out traceability tracking sheets, and learning to use a LINE application as a means of accountability and preparedness for the GAP certification inspection. The team created the **tracking sheet** and **LINE application** because we learned that one of the main issues the farmers face in getting a certification is not having any mature crops ready on the inspection date. The workshop fostered an environment in which the team was able to learn from the farmers, while the farmers simultaneously learned from our team, giving everyone the opportunity to participate and listen to the farmers' expert opinions on important issues within the community.

After the workshop, the team analyzed and applied the constructive feedback from the farmers to the educational materials. The project deliverables that will help the farmers eventually obtain the GAP certification and improve community health include a group in LINE application, a traceability tracking sheet, farming practices and GAP handbook, and infographics.

LINE application is a messaging application that allows users to send and receive text messages, voice, and video calls, share photos, videos, and other files, as well as use a wide range of stickers and emojis. LINE application also offers several additional features, such as group chats, social networking, and various content provided through partnerships with other

companies.

The **infographic posters** detail farming practices that can be easily improved upon, as well as what is GAP and the benefits of GAP, and will be hung around the Hospital and Kham Koon Center. The 'practices' **infographic** is intended to display how easy it can be to take a few steps to produce safer food and discourage chemical usage. The **handbook** can be used as a step-by-step guide to the GAP application process, along with the implementation of improved methods for pest control, fertilizer, and proper chemical use. With the support of these materials, this information will be readily available to the farmers who wish to adjust their practices for the betterment of their community.

Based on our project, our team created one, overarching recommendation: We recommend that the materials we created serve as a foundation to establish a Community of Practice (CoP) within the Kham Koon Center in order to continue the improvement of community health. By focusing on involving and empowering the whole community in improving public health, there will be a more long-lasting and sustainable impact. The materials we have created will help in recruiting more farmers to join the GAP initiative, increasing the overall impact of our project. Through the dedication of the farmers at the Kham Koon Center, proper pesticide usage techniques and other, beneficial farming strategies will protect the local welfare, preventing illness at its roots.

1. Introduction

In Thailand, the excessive use of pesticides has evolved into a major health issue. Caused in part by farmers trying to maximize their yields, there is now an increased presence of chemical fertilizers and insecticides in produce and the ambient environment (UNDP, 2007). The result of this is widespread, chronic pesticide poisoning, negatively impacting the welfare of entire farming communities. Although there have been efforts to improve agricultural practices and the health of the people living here, there are many obstacles that Thai farmers must overcome. Most of these farmers lack the proper resources and guidance to improve upon the safety of their methods, even when they are interested in the betterment of community health (Olsen & Borit, 2018; Sangkumchaliang & Huang, 2012). The main approach that will allow Thailand to transition toward safer agriculture for the sake of improved public health is encouraging Thai farmers to adjust their practices.

The Kham Koon Center, located in the Khon Kaen province of Northeast Thailand, is a group of farming plots that require help converting local farming practices for the sake of community health (Sustainable Community Development Foundation Khon Kaen, n.d.). These farms supply the Ubonrat Hospital kitchen and market with produce, making the quality of their goods crucial to the health of consumers. The sponsor has identified several issues within the Ubonrat community, including the misuse, overuse, and the lack of knowledge about pesticides and chemicals.

One way in which Thailand has attempted to address their pesticide issue is by encouraging organic farming initiatives. In 1997, the Thai government conducted the Pilot Project on Sustainable Agriculture Development for small farmers (Pattanapant and Shivakoti 2009). The government has also developed organic crop standards and a certification body for

organic products (Sangkumchaliang & Huang, 2012). Along with this, Thailand's Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives developed a peer-to-peer system for farmers to test and certify each other's produce, called the Participatory Guarantee System (PGS) (Bank, 2017). The PGS certification system was piloted at 15 sites around Thailand and has received \$14 million USD in funding.

Despite Thailand's many initiatives to influence farmers throughout the country to strive for organic certification, this is still not feasible for all communities. In smaller, rural areas, such as the Ubonrat community, the regulations associated with organic certification are often too impractical and rigid for farmers to comply with. Stringent standards often deter farmers from even attempting to apply for this type of certification, thus keeping them from improving their practices at all. Rather than immediately initiate the process of official organic certification and overestimating what is feasible for farmers, a different approach is better suited to meet the needs of smaller communities. Consequently, our team identified that a lack of knowledge about how to improve farming practices for the sake of public health, rather than simply attempting to comply with strict organic standards, is at the core of the issue (Appendix B).

The overall goal of this project is to propose efficient and effective guidelines for the Kham Koon Center to educate and collaborate with local farmers to assist them in adopting Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) as part of an initiative to improve the health of the community. This will allow our team to identify the barriers that affect farming throughout Thailand, including the lack of education about GAP practices and the challenges in applying for the GAP certification, as well as the dangers of pesticides.

First, the team analyzed the current farming procedures of the farms under the Kham Koon Center through interviews and a survey with farmers, direct observation, and a survey to

investigate the consumers' perceptions of the food in the hospital market. Based on this, the team determined that GAP is a more suitable certification for the farmers and that consumer trust was not an issue in this tight-knit community. Through interviews with another farm local to Bangkok, a GAP inspection official, and the World Vegetable Center, the team created infographics and a handbook about the GAP certification process and improved farming techniques. Then, the team applied the principles of the Participatory Action Research (PAR) method to conduct a workshop in which the team aided the farmers in applying for GAP certification, received feedback on how to better cater the infographics and handbook to the community, and discussed the importance of a traceability tracking sheet for passing the GAP inspection. After this workshop, the team revised the infographics and handbook based on the commentary received from the farmers. Overall, the team was able to assist the remaining ten farming plots in applying for GAP certification and begin establishing a foundation for a Community of Practice (CoP) through collaborative work with the farmers in order to improve human health.

2. Background

In order to properly address the issue of chemical misuse and barriers in improving farming practices that impact the health of the Ubonrat community, background knowledge on pesticide use and general farming standards and practices is essential. This chapter will first explore issues pertaining to pesticide use and misuse around the world and in Thailand specifically. Then, the team will discuss organic farming standards, why they are used, and the challenges of organic certification. Next, the team will elaborate on other relevant standards, which can be used as alternatives to organic certification, such as Good Agricultural Practices (GAP). The team will finish by explaining the importance of improving farming practices in Khon Kaen.

2.1) Pesticide Use

In farming, pesticides have become somewhat indispensable because they are used to manage weeds, insect infestations, and crop illnesses. Approximately one-third of agricultural production relies on the use of pesticides given that, without it, fruit production would drop by 78%, vegetable production by 54%, and grain production by 32% (Tudi et al., 2021).

Nevertheless, problems arise when these chemicals are misused and not applied safely. Improper use leads to pollution and food contamination, negatively affecting human health as well as the environment and the other living organisms in it (Tudi et al., 2021). The use of certain pesticides has serious, dangerous, and long-term health consequences for both humans and the environment. The health risks are greater in developing countries due to the lack of adequate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). Along with this, even though labels on pesticides warn of safety hazards and overuse, farmers do not always read the labels (Sakar et al., 2021). Even if the

farmers do read the label, it does not guarantee that they will follow them properly. Oftentimes, if farmers find that spraying pesticides produces higher yields of vegetables and increase protection of crop loss, they will continue to overspray the chemicals, regardless of health advisories (see Appendix F). It is evident that the role of pesticides in agriculture poses a complex problem, being both a significant support as well as threat to farmers and the public.

2.1.1) Around the world

Worldwide, three billion kilograms of pesticides are used per year, yet only 1% out of all has been utilized successfully to control pests on target plants (Tudi et al., 2021). The remaining, substantial quantities of pesticides still present in the environment reach non-target organisms. Pesticide pollution, as a result, has damaged the environment and has an adverse effect on human health. Several issues involving pesticide use and misuse that lead to overarching public health threats will be discussed in this section.

When taking advantage of the convenience of pesticides, it must also be considered how these chemicals impact not only the food, but also the surrounding environment. Some issues that result from pesticide application are sorption, leaching, spray drift, volatilization, and surface runoff, all which cause the movement of pesticides from their target area (Tudi et al., 2021). Sorption is caused by the attraction between the chemicals and the particles of the soil, leading to merging. When this occurs, a large portion of the applied pesticide sinks into the soil, leading to soil pollution and making it less effective against plant disease. This in turn encourages farmers to apply even more pesticides to protect their crops. Another issue is leaching, which contaminates nearby water depending on the solubility of the chemical applied. Spray drift is the movement of spray droplets that are released from the treatment site, which coats the surrounding environment, also contributing to water pollution. In recent years, rising

temperatures have resulted in volatilization, which is when pesticides vaporize and contaminate the atmosphere. Another challenge is that weeds are becoming more resistant to pesticides over time, creating more competition for nutrients and water with crops when they are not properly managed (Pesticide Action Network, n.d.). As a result, the application rate of pesticides is anticipated to rise, which will continue to contribute to environmental issues and deteriorating human health. Due to the increasing environmental presence of pesticides, there are major health risks: not only for the farmers spraying them, but also for the general population.

For the aforementioned reasons, in regard to health and environmental risks, it is imperative that pesticide use is properly managed. Over spraying is typically due to farmers wanting to secure market profit and the logical fallacy that "more is better", when spraying more does not necessarily enhance their effectiveness (Yang M., Zhao X. and Meng, T., 2019). In a study done on farmers in the Shandong province of China, it was found that when farmers believe a loss of profit is due to cutting pesticides, they might resort to overuse. With the threat of such in mind, it can be affirmed that proper application ensures the health of the community and the environment.

2.1.2) **In Thailand**

Thailand is ranked third out of fifteen Asian countries in pesticide use per unit area (Sapbamrer, 2018). In 2016 alone, Thailand imported 67,445.87 tons of herbicides, 7,957.79 tons of fungicides, and 6,840.56 tons of insecticides, which is approximately 554.55 million USD (about 18.3 trillion Baht) worth of pesticides. Organophosphates, a class of synthetic poisons, are the most widely used across these categories. Spraying pesticides saves farmers time and labor, and an estimated 50% of crops are lost to pests in the field without crop protection strategies (Panuwet et al., 2012). The desire to take advantage of these chemicals is clear, though misuse

and abuse can have serious health and environmental consequences. In 1992, Thailand established the National Hazardous Substance Committee (NHSC) through the Hazardous Substances Act to combat the adverse effects of pesticide use and the importation of illegal pesticides, but their success has been very limited. Pesticides that consist of the same chemical compounds can be marketed under hundreds of different trade names, making it nearly impossible to monitor their sale. Further still, there is no way to continuously observe the practices employed by farms across the country.

Numerous studies have been conducted throughout Northern and Northeastern Thailand to determine how pesticide use has impacted the people living there. One study conducted in the Chiang Mai Province found that more than 90% of the 124 participants, which includes the farmers and general citizens, had at least one indicator of organophosphates present in their urine, regardless of their occupation (Wongta et al., 2018). Another study in the same area focused on secondary school students and found that parental occupation and agricultural activities seemed to have little influence on pesticide exposure, indicating that dietary sources were contributing to the levels observed (Panuwet et al., 2009). Even in Khon Kaen, research conducted in 2010 found significant levels of pesticide residues in the water, soil, and ambient air, making it impossible to avoid their presence (Sapbamrer, 2018). The prevalence of locals testing positive for pesticide levels in their blood and urine directly correlates with an increased risk of illness. Acute clinical symptoms of exposure to high doses of organophosphates are similar to those of long term, chronic exposure, it can include respiratory insufficiency and illness, tremors, muscle weakness, paralysis, confusion, and neurologic dysfunction (Sapbamrer et al., 2014). This poses a clear threat to the health and safety of agricultural communities in Thailand, as well as anyone that consumes the products from these regions.

2.2) Organic Farming

In response to this growing pesticide issue in Thailand and the government's desire to improve the health of the public, the demand for organic produce has increased in recent years (The World of Organic Agriculture, 2022, p. 317). Organic farming is an environmentally friendly farming system that produces food based on the principles of balancing ecosystems, the prevention of soil fertility decline, and holistic solutions to pest problems (Costa et al., 2019). The global shift toward organic farming is both pro-environment and pro-consumer, keeping undesirable chemicals out of the soil, waterways, and, most importantly, human bodies. Certified organic farming requires strict compliance with a variety of different standards and regulations that govern how to properly source soil, fertilizer, water, and seeds, along with methods for managing livestock and unwanted insects and weeds. All these aspects need to be closely monitored and controlled if a farm wants to be organically certified. In this section, the team will explore different practices and standards of organic farming, including how they are employed in Thailand and the related challenges.

2.2.1) Practices and Standards

Organic certification standards are largely dependent on where a given product is grown and where it is going to be sold. More than 90 countries worldwide have developed their own system of organic regulations (The World of Organic Agriculture, 2022). Farmers need to assess what standards are most advantageous for them to comply with depending on their location, target market, and available resources. There are some areas where certain organic techniques might work, and some where they might not, so it is crucial to assess the necessary resources and tools.

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) is an organic practice which attempts to decrease the usage of pesticides on crops (CIRAD, 2022). Pesticides should be used sparingly, and integrated protection encourages the usage and rotation of various pest control methods to prevent the formation of large pest populations. These methods can include chemical, biological, physical, and crop specific techniques (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, n.d.). According to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the fundamentals of IPM and their role in sustainable agriculture include the application of sustainable pesticides, reduction of pesticide residues, and the preservation of the crop balance in the ecosystem. Additionally, it encourages agricultural stewardship and broadens farmers' understanding of how their local ecosystems work. IPM use continues to increase around the world as it has proven to be a useful and beneficial tool in promoting safer agricultural practices.

Another important aspect of any organic certification is traceability, which can take on a variety of forms, but must involve record keeping of products grown and sold. Traceability is defined as the ability to access all information relating to that which is under consideration, throughout its entire life cycle, by means of recorded identifications (Olsen & Borit, 2018). There are many different types of traceability systems, each with its own unique advantages and disadvantages based on the level of difficulty to access the information, and the amount of information available. These systems are used all over the world and are a crucial part of food safety, for not only does it provide consumers with information on the origins of their food, but it also allows for the recall of food items if there is an outbreak of illness. Effective traceability systems make it possible to identify, single out, and remove unsafe food products from the market (Liao et al., 2011).

Recently, increasing requirements for traceability have been put in place to improve food safety. Examples of global requirements include the European Union (EU): General Good Law and the United States FDA (Food and Drug Administration) Food Safety Modernization Act (Olsen & Borit, 2018). The Taiwanese government has also proposed their "Five rings of food safety" (Shu-Chen et al., 2022), after several disease-related food incidents. Food traceability systems are critical in addressing disease risks associated with microbial contamination of fresh produce because they provide a method of tracing the origins of food and recalling food, if necessary, ultimately ensuring the health of the customers (Parker et al., 2012).

Traceability systems can additionally be used by farmers to help in planning their plots and inspections. The diverse nature of production strategies used by farmers across the world makes it difficult to pinpoint a single implementation strategy to standardize a traceability system (Parker et al., 2012). Despite its difficulties, it is still necessary for farmers who are planning to obtain any type of organic certification. From simply keeping records with a pen and paper, to creating a fully digitized system and using scannable QR (Quick Response) codes, some method of crop tracing is imperative for farmers looking to become certified.

In addition to a traceability system, becoming organically certified also requires compliance with standards relating to every aspect of farming, including the sources of seeds and water, soil maintenance, types of fertilizers, weeding methods, and pest management methods.

Therefore, standards are often stringent and very closely regulated.

2.2.2) In Thailand

As Thailand considers improving its agricultural sectors to provide better livelihoods for farmers and create more opportunities for businesses, organic food plays a main role in achieving

these objectives. The main foods grown organically in Thailand are rice, coffee beans, mulberry leaf tea, fresh vegetables such as lettuce, and fruits such as coconut (Thai Organic Foods Have Healthy Growth Potential, 2017).

Primary pricing is a strong incentive for organic producers. Consumers are willing to pay between 15% to 50% more for organic products than conventional foods. This stands in sharp contrast to the sinking prices of many of Thailand's commodities, such as corn, tapioca, and soybeans. The price of the most important crops nationally, such as rice, has also fallen, and 60% of farmers are currently suffering due to lower incomes. Chemical-free agriculture sidesteps the challenging price volatility of crops traded in global markets, yet organic farming remains a niche industry in Thailand. According to Organic Agriculture Development Thailand and the Earth Net Foundation, just 0.3 % of the country's agricultural land is certified as organic, compared with 1% worldwide (Bangkok Post - The World's Window on Thailand | Breaking News, Thailand News, Latest News, World News, 2022).

A popular approach for those seeking to join the few organically certified farms in Thailand is the implementation of a Participatory Guarantee System (PGS), which utilizes the ideals of organic farming to set standards for the community it governs. As a technique of verification for organic produce, it is adaptable to fit many cultures and lifestyles. For example, in Vietnam, the system is applied using two standards, the first being Vietnam PGS Organic Standards issued by the International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements (IFOAM) in 2013, and the second being BasicGAP (Rikolto, 2014). The system is based on farmers, consumers, rural advisers, and local authorities working together to make decisions, visit farms, help one another, and ensure that farmers produce according to an organic standard. This leads to a community built based on trust, social networks, and information sharing among all of the

stakeholders. Hence, PGS is a more ideal method for small-scale farmers in developing markets, where organic commodities are just introduced or are about to expand (What is Participatory Guarantee System (PGS)?, n.d.).

2.2.3) Challenges in Organic Farming

An unfortunate consequence of rigid standards is that they can make the organic market less accessible to farms that are unable to implement the latest organic farming technologies (Barrett, 2012). Small farms undeniably must overcome more accessibility barriers than large farming corporations when it comes to organic certification (Research Institute of Organic Agriculture FiBL IFOAM, 2017). Resources imperative to organic production, such as additional labor and extra equipment, come with an added cost, which is a large obstacle for many farmers. Without chemicals, organic farms need to recruit more workers to handle supplemental tasks such as manual weeding, water cleanup, and pesticide management (Abebe et al., 2022). At the same time, their overall yield decreases without the protection pesticides provide, supporting the argument that organic farming is less efficient in developing countries. Since there are more labor inputs per unit of output for organic farming, it is evident that the production of organic food is often more expensive. Although beneficial for the community, the cost of producing organic crops poses a difficult challenge.

2.3) Alternatives to Organic Farming

Due to the strict nature of certification standards, organic farming is not feasible on a universal scale (Abebe et al., 2022). Farmers are often reluctant to transition to organic agriculture standards due to the requirements they need to fulfill. However, this does not mean that agriculture that is safe for farmers, consumers, and the environment, which is the core

philosophy of organic farming, cannot be applied using other methods. Absolute compliance may be required for official certification, but techniques can be lifted from organic farming methodology and utilized without the need for certification.

2.3.1) Good Agricultural Practices (GAP)

One alternative method to improve farming practices in rural areas and the health of communities is the Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) standards. GAP are a set of guidelines and recommendations for farmers to follow to produce sustainable, safe, and high-quality food products while minimizing the environmental impact of farming operations (Good Agricultural Practices - General Guide, 1969). GAP guidelines are established by government bodies or industry organizations and can vary depending on the type of crops or the region. GAP includes practices such as proper use of fertilizers and pesticides, conservation of water resources, adequate worker training, usage of protective equipment, proper post-harvest handling, storage, and food safety practices intended to prevent the occurrence of foodborne illness. GAP aims to ensure that food products are safe for consumers while protecting the environment and preserving natural resources.

Implementing GAP can be a multi-step process that requires a commitment to ongoing assessment, planning, and monitoring. The first step in implementing GAP is to familiarize oneself with the guidelines and to understand the importance of food safety, quality, and the protection of the environment (Good Agricultural Practices - General Guide, 1969). This involves researching GAP and reading through the guidelines provided by relevant organizations. Next, farmers should assess their current farming practices and identify areas for improvement. This involves evaluating soil and water management, pest control, and worker safety practices. The key principle of GAP is the proper use of fertilizers and pesticides. This

includes using only approved chemicals, applying them at the correct time and rate, and taking measures to prevent contamination of water sources. Proper soil management is also important, as it helps to maintain soil health and fertility which can lead to higher crop yields. Managing water resources includes ensuring that irrigation systems are properly designed and maintained, and that water is used efficiently and sustainably. This can help to conserve water resources and reduce the risk of contamination. By identifying potential risks or hazards, farmers can prioritize which areas to focus on first (National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food Standards, 2003).

After identifying areas for improvement, farmers should develop and implement a plan to address these issues. This may include making changes to current practices, such as switching to more sustainable irrigation methods, implementing Integrated Pest Management (IPM) methods, or applying more effective fertilization methods. It may also involve investing in new equipment or training for workers to ensure that they are knowledgeable in farming practices, the proper use of pesticides, and other essential GAP guidelines. To ensure that GAP is being properly followed, farmers should establish a traceability system for monitoring and documenting their practices (Good Agricultural Practices - General Guide, 1969). This includes keeping records of when and how chemicals are applied, monitoring soil and water quality, and conducting regular safety inspections of equipment and facilities. The recorded data can help the farmer to evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented plan and identify areas of improvement. Farmers can also seek external certification for their farming practices, which verifies that their farm meets certain food safety and environmental standards. Finally, it is important for farmers to implement good post-harvest handling, storage, and transportation practices to preserve the quality and safety of the products from the farm to the consumer. This can include measures such as proper storage

temperature, packaging, and labeling to ensure that the products remain safe for consumption (Izquierdo, J., Fazzone, M., & Duran, M. et al., 2007).

It is important to note that GAP guidelines and certified organic standards are two different approaches to farming that have different goals and methods. As mentioned, GAP is a set of recommendations that farmers can choose to follow to produce safer crops. Organic farming, on the other hand, involves a specific set of rules that are certified by an independent organization (Organic Farming Practices, n.d.). One of the main differences between GAP and organic farming is the use of chemicals. GAP does not prohibit the use of chemicals, but proper usage guidelines must be followed so that it is not harmful to consumers and does not remain in the environment (Good Agricultural Practices - General Guide, 1969). Conversely, organic farming prohibits the use of synthetic chemicals, pesticides, and genetically modified organisms (Bank, 2017). Certified organic farmers use natural methods such as crop rotation, companion planting, and biological pest control to manage pests and diseases. In terms of animal welfare, GAP provides guidelines for the humane treatment of animals, but organic farming goes further, requiring that animals be raised in natural conditions and without the use of hormones or antibiotics. GAP regulations are less strict and allow small, rural farmers the freedom to improve their farming practices without having to drastically and unrealistically comply with standards that are not applicable.

2.4) Farming in Northeastern Thailand

Considered to be the poorest region of Thailand, the population of Northeastern Thailand consists of more than 80% rural farm families living at the subsistence level (Hussain, & Doane, 1995, p. 45). The Northeastern region has been afflicted by increasing frequency of extreme weather conditions, such as flooding and drought seasons, necessitating farmers devote great

economic factors have resulted not only in a lack of farm investment and land improvement, but also in the shortening of the fallow period, decreasing from the traditional ten to fifteen-year range to only three or four. This is not enough time to replenish the soil nutrient levels required to sustain agriculture. The falling yields lead to a cycle of reduced fallow and further degradation of the farmlands, ultimately causing many formerly cultivated areas to be abandoned altogether. These aforementioned factors make the Northeastern region difficult to farm in and impact the crops that can be grown on the farms in Ubonrat district.

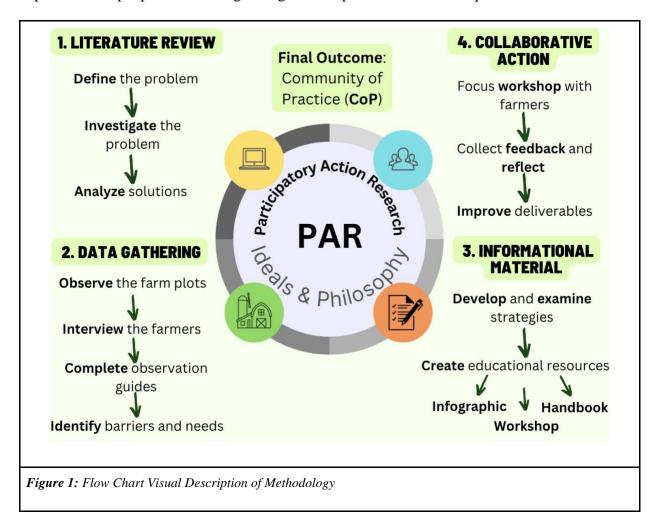
These factors create the need for change in the farming sector, this is where our sponsor The Sustainable Community Development Foundation (SCDF) comes into play. It was founded by two doctors working at the Ubonrat Hospital in 1995, establishing their partnership. The two organizations follow the same "H2S5" values, which outline five major values of the hospital and the SCDF and include ideas regarding acting with humility and sustainability (see Appendix A). Kham Koon Center is a nonprofit organization located in Ubonrat, Khon Kaen. It was established under the SCDF to develop self-sustainability and improve overall health of the community. They currently offer many products at their market, including rice, chicken and duck eggs, fish, and seasonal vegetables, including Thai eggplant, bird chili, lime, spring onion, lemongrass, galangal, pumpkin, cucumber, long bean, kale, water convolvulus, and Chinese kale (see Appendix D). They have also been able to sell to some local markets in Khon Kaen province and have a program customers can subscribe to in which they are sent weekly produce baskets (see Appendix A).

2.5) Summary

Pesticides and the misuse of chemicals is clearly a prevalent issue, not only around the world, but especially in Thailand. Although organic farming is a feasible solution to this issue for some areas, it is not always the best solution for rural farming communities in which the strict regulations are not realistic. Organic regulations require that every single step of the farming process, including source of seeds, water, and pest management methods, be completely organic. This poses several challenges, the main one being the increased cost and decreased yield. In addition, the stringent regulations of the official organic certification make some farmers reluctant to attempt to obtain it (Abebe et al., 2022). As with many rural farming communities in Thailand, the GAP certification proves to be more realistic and feasible for the Kham Koon Center in Northeast Thailand, where the main issue revolves around community health, rather than the organic label itself.

3. Methodology

The overall goal of this project is to propose efficient and effective guidelines for the Kham Koon Center to educate and collaborate with local farmers to assist them in adopting Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) as part of an initiative to improve the health of the community. This allowed our team to address the issues that affect communities throughout Thailand, including the lack of knowledge about the GAP certification process and the dangers of pesticides to people's health. Figure 1 gives a depiction of the techniques utilized.



The following objectives were targeted:

1. Understand the current farming procedures used by Kham Koon Center farmers

- and level of trust of consumers in the Ubonrat Hospital market.
- Gain a better understanding of the GAP certification process and methods for improved farming practices.
- Collaborate with and support Kham Koon Center farmers in finding and implementing suitable methods for safer farming practices.

In this chapter, we will describe, explain, and justify the methods we used to achieve these objectives.

3.1) Understand the current farming procedures used by Kham Koon Center farmers and the level of trust of consumers in the Ubonrat Hospital market.

To grasp the current farming procedures used by Kham Koon Center farmers and the level of trust of consumers in the Ubonrat Hospital market, we used interviews, surveys, and direct observation.

A complete understanding of qualifications and the implementation of Thai organic standards was necessary to begin this process. To gain this understanding, we first interviewed the Kham Koon Center owner and employees about their current organic farming practices, including the sponsor representative (Appendix B) and farm workers (see Appendix F). These interviews were conducted during the first visit to establish a connection and trust between our team and the participating farmers. This ensured that they would be more willing to answer our questions accurately.

During the first visit, we also met with the sponsor representative, Dr. Tantip, to learn more about the mission of the Kham Koon Center, including general information about the procedures of the center and its partnership with the hospital. This meeting helped us to

formulate questions for our interviews with the farmers and what we might look for on the farms, as well as questions we might ask consumers.

Following this information gathering, we were able to use the remainder of our first trip to meet with farmers and visit their plots. Farmers were asked about their current practices, such as the use of pesticides and chemicals, and their perceptions of organic farming. The purpose of the interviews was to understand the farmers' resources and the feasibility of implementing new procedures to make their farming methods safer (see Appendix D). The team also wanted to gain a general insight about trends in the farmers' attitudes toward organic farming, in addition to some of the major barriers in obtaining certification. Before planning any kind of solution, the team needed to determine the available resources, what changes might be feasible, and any major barriers. By conducting these interviews in person, we could use body language and tone of voice to grasp the general attitudes and beliefs toward the sponsor's initiatives for certification. The interviews were recorded using a voice recording app and uploaded to a Google Drive Folder.

Inductive coding, specifically thematic analysis, was used to analyze the interviews.

Inductive coding involves a bottom-up approach in which the user can develop codes as the data is analyzed (Deductive and Inductive Approaches to Coding, n.d.). The team determined that thematic analysis was the most appropriate method of inductive research to apply to our findings. This method involves reading through a data set and identifying patterns across the data to derive themes (How to Do Thematic Analysis, n.d.). As the team was reading through the interviews, we noted common patterns within the answers and attitudes of the farmers. The team created four themes, which included barriers to certification, attitudes of organic/improved practices, practices that violate organic standards, and practices that comply with organic standards. Then,

the team looked for repetition among the interviews and categorized common phrases into one of the four different themes. Finally, we recorded how many times each of these chosen phrases were mentioned, and calculated how common the phrase was based on how often it appeared within its assigned theme. This method of analyzing was selected because it allowed us to evaluate the most popular attitudes toward organic farming and related practices.

We also made direct observations during the farm visits, in which the team thoroughly documented the conditions of the farms by taking pictures and videos, coupled with the completion of an observation guide for each farm. The observation guide included prompts such as practices used, livestock, water sources, sanitation, and general conditions (see Appendix E). The videos and pictures, along with the observations, were captured using our mobile phones and organized within the Google Drive Folder. We chose to create an observation guide because this allowed us to list the requirements of becoming an organically certified farm beforehand and take notes about whether the farms, we observed met these requirements, or had the resources to meet these requirements in the future. The pictures and videos were taken to document anything significant that we noticed and look back on throughout the project when there were uncertainties about what was attainable. We found the observations, photos, and videos to be the best methods to grasp the general situation and to better analyze what would be possible for the future.

After our basic understanding of the farms was established, the team still needed to determine the feasibility of implementing certain practices related to GAP and understand the farmers' willingness or interest to do so. The team analyzed the farmers' Knowledge, Attitudes, and Practices about organic foods and GAP certification through a KAP survey (Appendix G). KAP surveys are useful in gaining both quantitative and qualitative information and revealing

misconceptions or misunderstandings that may represent obstacles to activities and potential barriers to change (The KAP Survey Model (Knowledge, Attitudes, and Practices), 2014). Employing these fundamentals, the team wanted to use the KAP survey model to reveal any misconceptions about or barriers to GAP certification that the farmers had. The survey questions asked the farmers about their understanding and knowledge of GAP certification processes, their attitudes toward the certification and pesticide use, and current practices the farmers use, mainly pertaining to the amount and frequency of pesticide use. The CU students conducted the survey by reading the questions aloud while a group of seventeen farmers at the Kham Koon Center had physical copies of the survey in front of them, ensuring that the questions were clear to all participants. The team compiled this data into pie charts and analyzed the general trends (Appendix I). The team used pie charts because this was the clearest method in displaying the general distribution of the answers. We used these graphs to analyze the survey answers and used this to find gaps in the farmers' knowledge, as well as identify any challenges in obtaining certification.

In addition to the survey for the farmers, the team also conducted a survey of the consumers who shop at the Ubonrat Hospital market to understand the organic food market in the area, since this is the main location that the farmers sell to. It was crucial to evaluate the market within the hospital to determine the knowledge of organic food products, as well as the level of trust between the consumers and farmers. We decided a paper survey would be the best method to reach as many consumers as possible in a short period of time. We knew most people would be more likely to take the survey on paper because they might not have technology or patience to take an online survey. The paper survey was given to forty-five consumers at the hospital market by a representative of Dr. Tantip. Individual names were not included in the

survey, but age and gender were because we felt these demographics would be informative in our analysis. This survey included questions about how often the hospital's consumers buy organic products, how much they are willing to spend on organic foods, what kind of marketing entices them when shopping for groceries, and their level of general knowledge about organic farming (Appendix C). The type of organic products that most people are looking for and willing to buy was also assessed. This survey helped the team identify knowledge gaps among consumers, as well as the level of trust within the community.

The data collected from the interviews with farmers and direct observations at their farms provided the team with a better understanding of the conditions of each of the ten farm plots, and the feasibility of organic certification within the center. The surveys provided insight into the attitudes and perceptions of the farmers and consumers toward organic foods.

3.2) Gain a better understanding of the GAP certification process and methods for improved farming practices.

In order to secure a more in-depth knowledge of the GAP certification process and additional methods for improved farming practices, our team interviewed Mr. Thawatchai Sirasang, the operator of the SAFEtist Farm, a farm near Bangkok (Appendix J). This farm is currently trying to get PGS certification, which is what the Kham Koon Center wants to strive for in the future. We wanted to learn from the experiences of someone who is already in the middle of an organic certification process, allowing us to understand not just the requirements, but also obtain advice for farmers initiating a similar process. The team asked about the PGS certification process, what specific practices the farm complies with, and any challenges in obtaining the certificate. We also used direct observation and documented the visit through

photos and videos, like the process used on the Kham Koon Farms. The interview was recorded and put into a shared Google Drive Folder. Later, the team used reflective listening strategies to listen back to the recordings and paraphrase the content or feeling of what the farmers were saying to think more clearly about their words (*Summary of Interview Techniques*, n.d.). We also used this method to summarize what has been said and ensure there was clear communication between the interviewer and interviewee. listened to the recording and documented the most important pieces of advice and information by summarizing the answers to the questions (Appendix J).

Along with the SAFEtist Farm interview, the team interviewed two experts from the World Vegetable Center, which is an organization that promotes healthier lives and more resilient livelihoods through greater food diversity (Appendix K). The interviewees were Somchit Pruangwitayakun, a vegetable research and training officer, and Sopana Yule, an entomologist. We asked them about pest management tools that they know about which could be used as alternatives to using pesticides. Since the WVC has headquarters in Bangkok, as well as Northern Thailand, the team thought they would have helpful information, specifically pertaining to Thailand. We wanted to learn more about sustainable farming techniques that may be applied to the Kham Koon Farms. We also knew that the World Vegetable Center (WVC) often conducts training to teach farmers how to use these farming techniques, so we asked for advice or tips about collaborating with farmers. We recorded the interview on Zoom and took notes on important information. After the interview, we watched the recording and took note of important phrases or advice. The information was analyzed through inductive, thematic coding because we found there were 4 common themes. We color coded these themes and put them into a table to

organize and understand the information better (Appendix L). This allowed us to gather the most important and relevant advice that would be most helpful to use later.

Finally, the team interviewed a GAP inspection official, Anat Nundee, from the Department of Agriculture in Khon Kaen to better understand the requirements of the GAP certificate. The interview was conducted on the phone because we could not meet the official in person. The team asked about the specific standards and required documents for applying for the GAP certificate, along with if any special seeds, water, equipment, or resources are needed. In conjunction with the various research the team has conducted about GAP standards, the team conducted this interview to understand the certification process better and determine how to certify the remaining farms in Kham Koon Center.

3.3) Collaborate and support Kham Koon Center farmers in applying for GAP certification and using healthier farming practices.

Dr. Tantip worked with the team to host a collaborative workshop with 17 farmers from the center during our second trip to Khon Kaen. The ideals of Participatory Action Research (PAR) align with our goal of developing resources for the farmers to cover knowledge gaps and collaborating with the community to improve their situation. PAR is a research method that is often used in social science projects because the people involved in the study are experts about the research topic and their knowledge can be used to determine the best solution to a problem in their community (McIntyre, 2007). This applies to the Kham Koon Farmers because they understand their own resources, abilities, and limitations in becoming GAP certified. This method will be used as a form of communication and qualitative data gathering between our team and the Kham Koon Farms during a planned workshop.

During the workshop, the team presented the steps required to apply for GAP certification and the necessary documents. We also taught the farmers more about the certification process in general and helped them fill out the application for GAP certification. In addition, we told the farmers about the traceability sheet (Appendix M) and gave an example of how to fill it out because it is a necessary document for certification which the farmers do not yet know about. Throughout this presentation of GAP certification information, the team asked the farmers if this was the best method for learning and preparing, and if they understood the requirements. This collaboration and discussion aided the team in better fitting the farmers' needs. The team also discussed with the farmers about the best methods for accountability. When our team suggested creating a group in LINE application for the farmers to be reminded and notified about the inspection date, and for them to store photos of their produce for traceability, they agreed this is a suitable method for accountability.

After the presentation of GAP certification information, the team showed the farmers the first draft of the educational materials the team had created, which included infographics and a handbook, and asked more guiding discussion questions for feedback (Appendices H, I, J, and M). The team utilized this feedback to revise the handbook for the final draft.

The team created 3 infographic posters to express the importance of better farming practices and GAP. The first infographic is about "GAP Farming Practices" (Appendix N). The second infographic is "What is GAP (Appendix O), and the third infographic is about "The Benefits of GAP" (Appendix P). We decided to create infographics because they are useful in conveying general themes and small pieces of information that are easily consumable and engaging for the public because there are visuals and easy wording. We also knew that we could print these posters and eventually hang them around the Kham Koon Center to reach every

person who enters or walks around the area. The team printed copies of these infographics and showed them to the 17 farmers during the collaborative workshop. After the presentation of the infographics, the team worked with attendees to gain feedback. These questions were used to gain information about the effectiveness of the infographics, the level of engagement, and overall opinions on how to improve them to better fit the community. After receiving and assessing this feedback, the team revised the infographics.

From the data gathering in Objective 2, we also created a handbook to be printed and given to the farmers as an easy guide to GAP certification, as well as safer farming techniques (Appendix Q and Appendix R). The guide includes recommendations gathered from our literature review, various interviews, as well as from farmers in the Kham Koon center. These recommendations will also include detailed information regarding information about weeding and soil preparation, methods for pest management, how and when to spray chemicals properly, and any other information that the team found to be useful throughout the research process. It will serve as a resource for the farmers of Kham Koon who want to convert their plots to have better practices, providing safer and healthier produce for the community. After showing the farmers the printed infographics, the team also printed the first draft of the handbook and gave it to the farmers for feedback. We asked them similar discussion questions about the level of engagement of the handbook, the general appearance, and how useful the information inside was. After this productive discussion, the team used the helpful feedback from the farmers to revise the handbook and better fit the farmers' needs.

After editing the infographics, the team printed out the final drafts of the posters and hung them on the front door of the Kham Koon Center, which was decided together with our sponsor's representative, given that it's a regularly visited place where meetings, sales, and visits

take place. The team will also give the final handbook to the sponsor to give to future farmers and those who need more information on safe farming practices. This will enable us to reach and educate a larger audience than the team would otherwise be capable of accomplishing.

These objectives guided the course of our project and the work the team conducted in collaboration with the project sponsor. The team visited the sponsor's representative, Dr. Tantip and Kham Koon farmers in Khon Kaen twice. During the first visit, the team conducted interviews and a survey with the farmers, surveys with the consumers of the hospital market, and documented the trip through pictures, videos, and an observation guide. During the second visit, the team found locations to display our infographic posters around the Hospital and the Center, presented and discussed the infographics and handbook with the farmers and sponsor through a PAR-led workshop session, and helped the farmers apply for the GAP certification by teaching them about traceability and creating a system for accountability. The team also presented the farmers with a certificate of participation in our workshop as a thank you and an incentive to continue employing GAP.

Our developed action plan was performed as a whole, and small steps built our methodologies. This contributed to reaching our goal of finding effective and efficient procedures for the farmers to apply for the GAP certification, as well as educating the community more about the importance of Good Agricultural Practices for a healthier life. Further analysis of this data will guide our final recommendations, deliverables, and conclusions.

4. Results and Analysis

The farmers of Kham Koon are key to the foundational core of this project, and their input was essential in formulating the most beneficial solution. To assess the farmers' current practices and identify any gaps in knowledge, the team engaged in open dialogue with our sponsor representative, Dr. Tantip, surveys and interviews with the farmers were conducted, as well as a survey to the consumers of the Ubonrat Hospital more deeply. Following this, the team interviewed the SAFEtist farm, which is looking to become organically certified, two representatives from the World Vegetable Center, and a GAP inspection official. To present our materials, which included infographic posters, a handbook, and a traceability sheet to the farmers to receive feedback, a workshop was held. The outcomes of such provided further insight into the inner workings of the community and allowed us to further develop our educational materials. In this chapter, the results and analysis of the events will be discussed.

4.1) Analytical Insight 1: Shift in focus from organic certification to GAP certification.

After the team's first visit to the Kham Koon Center farms, we gained a wide range of information which demonstrated that the official organic certification is neither feasible nor necessary for this small community of farms. The four findings below provided the team with the necessary data to draw the overarching analytical insight that GAP is a better fit for this community than full organic certification, which allowed our team to shift our focus and further our research.

4.1.1) Finding 1: There is already sufficient consumer trust in this community.

During the initial visit to the Kham Koon Center, the team had a meeting with the sponsor representative and discovered that the Ubonrat Hospital's mission is to better the health

of the community and eliminate threats to the well-being of the public at their origins. This was different from our original understanding of the sponsor's goal, which the team thought was to attain complete organic certification based on the Thailand Ministry of Agriculture standards, or some other official standard. One goal that the team thought would be essential to the project early on was increasing consumer trust through means of an organic label. During discussion with Dr. Tantip, the team discovered that consumer trust already exists through the tight-knit community, and that organic produce does not sell at a higher price when compared to non-organic goods. The team also learned that the food that the Kham Koon farmers produce will never be sold on a national scale; rather, they sell locally, mainly to the Hospital and other individuals in the community. After sponsor conversations and the consumer survey, the team reshaped our objectives that mentioned increasing consumer trust and helping farmers by selling organic produce at a higher price as the team found these to not be priorities.

Part of understanding how the organic food market operates in Khon Kaen is becoming familiarized with the perceptions of the consumers. Through the distribution of our consumer survey to 45 of the market's customers, the team learned that their interest in organic foods was very low. Of those surveyed, about 42% said they rarely buy organic foods, and about 16% never buy them at all. Analogously, about 69% responded that they had little to no interest in learning more about organic foods, and about 62% had little to no trust in organic food labeling. It quickly became clear that local consumers had little regard for certified organic produce.

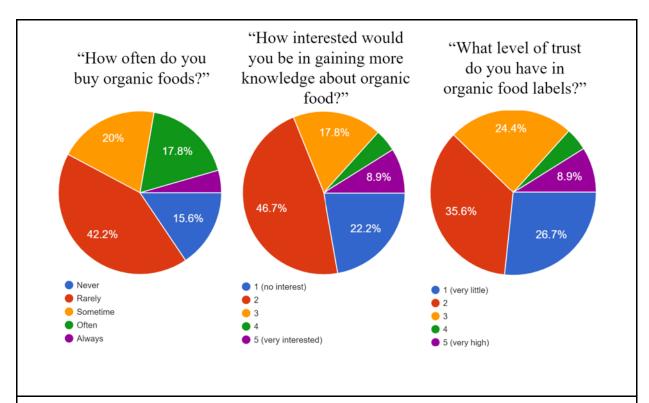


Figure 2: Pie charts representing responses from the hospital consumer survey. (left) "How often do you buy organic foods?" (center) "How interested would you be in gaining more knowledge about organic food" (right) "What level of trust do you have in organic food labels?"

Interestingly, even consumers with low trust in the organic label were still very influenced by it, suggesting that they value the principles behind organic farming. Their choice to shop at the market supplied by the Kham Koon Center's farms, which have a reputation for trying to employ better farming practices, also supports this theory.

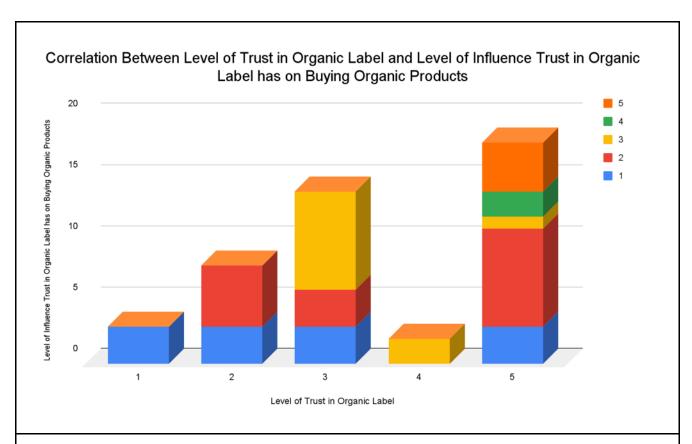


Figure 3: A comparison of trust in organic labels and influence of trust in organic labels on purchasing organic produce, where the axis are questions from the hospital consumer survey. On the y-axis, "very high influence" is represented by 5, and "little influence" is represented by 1. Similarly, on the x-axis, "very high" is represented by 5, and "very little" is represented by 1.

Based on Figure 3, one can consider the correlation between the level of trust in the organic label and the level of influence that trust plays in buying organic products. Most of the time, when consumers have trust in the organic label, they said it has little influence in their decision to buy organic products. This demonstrates how consumer trust already exists in this community and is not directly correlated or linked to consumers' decisions to purchase organic products. Therefore, the organic label is not necessary to build consumer trust in this area.

4.1.2) Finding 2: Improper use of pesticides is negatively impacting the health of the community.

The team learned several crucial pieces of information regarding local pesticide use from discussions with our sponsor, as well as Mr. Martin Wheeler, a farmer in the Khon Kaen region who offered his expertise on farming practices in the area. Dr. Tantip explained that the Hospital was finding high concentrations of pesticides in the general populations' blood, mainly appearing as elevated levels of cholinesterase-inhibiting chemicals. From our literature review, the team knows that chronic exposure to such leads to muscle weakness and neurological dysfunction. In agreement with this, Mr. Wheeler described how companies avoid government restrictions and promote misinformation by marketing the same active ingredients under many different names, increasing confusion about proper handling amongst farmers. Not only is it apparent from this that pesticide misuse is negatively impacting the health of the community, but it can also be concluded that the public requires additional education on the harmful effects of consuming produce that has been exposed to pesticides in excess.

4.1.3) Finding 3: Organic certification is not feasible for this community currently.

Certified, organic produce is evidently the healthiest and safest option for both consumers and farmers; however, in an environment where the majority of farmers use pesticides and non-organic methods, achieving this goal becomes more difficult. While conducting the observations and interviews it became clear that some organic requirements were a long way from being met due to a lack of community resources.

		tandards	
Aspect of Theme	Number of farmers it pertains to	Percentage of this aspect that was seen across the entire theme	
Groundwater, pond water, or tap water is used	8	29.63%	
Chickens/ducks can roam freely/come into contact with produce	5	18.52%	
No method of traceability	3	11.11%	
Nearby plot uses chemicals	1	3.70%	
Benkoguard used for cleaning livestock	1	3.70%	
Dogs on the farm	9	33.33%	
Total Responses pertaining to theme	27		

Table 1: The table displays the theme, "Practices Violating Organic Standards", and the phrases that fit into this theme from the farmer interviews.

Overall, the Observation Guides played an important role in helping us determine the practices that are feasible to become organic and to identify barriers they might face. The Observation Guide was divided into different sections including Actions Taken to Avoid Contamination, Livestock, Poultry and Fish, Product Management, Storage and Transportation, General Conditions, Minerals and Quality of Soil, Pesticides and Plant Disease, and Fertilizers. These observation guides were compiled into Appendix E. An example of one of the observation guides and how they have been filled out are given below:

Products management storage and transportation		
Are the products labeled with a barcode?	labeled by putting the package of the seed next to the plot	Note how the products are labeled and what is on the label? (barcode, sticker, etc.)

 Table 2: Farm 1-3 observation guide table of product management, storage, and transportation.

Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources	nearby pond, small and green	
Proximity to other, non-organic farms	sons nonorganic cassava farm that uses chemicals is right next to her farm, very close to where she harvests the bananas; tried to slope it and have a separation between the farms	

Table 3: Farm 2-1 observation guide displaying proximity to water or soil contaminating sources, and proximity to other, non-organic or chemical using farms.

	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Intercropping and Companion Planting	mostly mono-cropping	Planting different kinds of plants together that will help them all grow better
Biological Pest Control	problems with moles, but moles die and become fertilizer	Use of a beneficial organism to get rid or avoid pests
Buffers and Barriers	lime trees in cement pots to separate roots, leafy greens separated by a couple of feet between seeds with a small hole dug for it, bamboo trees about 5 feet apart	Usually used if there is a risk of contamination

 Table 4: Farm 1-2 observation guide table of pesticides and plant disease.

	Minerals and Quality of So	oil
Supplemental Fertilization	rice ash fertilizer	Nitrogen is added when the plants are weak due to a nitrogen deficiency and creates biological diversity that stops pests
Intercropping and Companion Planting	leafy green plant growing next to banana trees	
Soil preparation	soil very dry	

Table 5: Farm 2-1 observation guide table of minerals and quality of soil

From analyzing the data gathered in the Observation Guides as well as the interviews, it was found that most of the farmers have no system of labeling or tracing the products they grow, which is apparent in Table 2, where the farmer from Farm 1-3 labeled her plot by placing the package of seed next to where it was planted. The package can be moved or damaged in this area and is an inefficient method of tracing products. Along with this, the team noticed that most farmers sourced their water from nearby ponds, which is seen in Table 3 from Farm 2-1. This table also depicts the farm being near another farm that uses chemicals, demonstrating this barrier that many of these farmers face in organic certification. From Tables 4 and 5, the team also noticed that most farmers had their own unique methods of pest management, such as intercropping or using barriers. They also all had methods for fertilization and managing the soil quality. Based on these observations, our team discovered that the farmers are experts in organic farming concepts such as IPM and fertilization and are actively making efforts to reduce their use of pesticides. However, the contamination from ponds and the lack of traceability poses major barriers in organic certification.





Figure 4: Photo taken of the source of water, a pond, on Farm 2-1.

Figure 5: Photo taken of the source of water, a pond, on Farm 2-1.

One main analysis based on the observations, pictures, videos, and interviews was that most of the farms use water sources that are contaminated, or sources that are unable to be verified for cleanliness. The images above depict two farms that source their water from nearby ponds. It is unknown whether the water from these ponds is clean or safe to use on crops. In organic farming, the source of water cannot be contaminated and must be regularly tested for any contamination. Water is a scarce resource especially in this area of Thailand; hence it is very hard to obtain it from a non-contaminated area. Therefore, the source of water would be a difficult factor to control and is a significant barrier for a farmer looking to change to organic.





Figure 6: Dogs roaming freely on Farm 3-3.

Figure 7: Dogs roaming freely on Farm 4-1.



Figure 8: Chickens roaming freely on Farm 3-1.

In addition to issues related to water, there were also dogs roaming freely on every farm, and chickens and ducks roaming freely on several of the farms. The above pictures show examples of dogs and chickens roaming freely around the produce plots. These are just 3 examples of free-roaming animals from the farm, but every farm of the 10 that the team visited

had free-roaming animals. Based on all the organic certifications the team researched, free-roaming animals of any kind are not allowed. Therefore, most certifications require some sort of fencing around all the crops to keep animals out. There are many dogs roaming freely around the Khon Kaen area in general, making it difficult to comply with this regulation. Also, it would be very expensive to put fences around all the growing plots to keep dogs and other animals away and off the produce.



Figure 9: Farmer from Farm 2-1 attempts to create a sloped barrier between her farm and her son's farm which uses chemicals.



Figure 10: Neighboring son's farm next to Farm 2-1, which uses many chemicals and pesticides to grow cassava.

Along with the sources of water and the free-roaming animals, one of the farmers acknowledged that her son's neighboring farm uses chemicals to grow cassava. Although she has attempted to avoid contamination of her crops by creating a slight slope between the two farms, which is depicted in the images above, the proximity to her son's pesticide-spraying farm makes her farm not organic. This is a very large barrier in organic certification because she would have to move the location of her entire farm, or severely reduce the area in which she farms to be further from her son's farm. Both options are not feasible for this farmer currently.

While the Farmers are invested in having safe farming practices, it is unfeasible to change things such as the fencing and water sources with the current resources that these farmers have. This is why our team chose to forego organic certification considering improving practices that are more easily modified.

4.1.4) Finding 4: Farmers are interested in adjusting their practices and obtaining GAP certification.

Our interviews with the farmers from Kham Koon Center revealed that there is an overall interest in improving agricultural practices, especially because of the positive impact it will have on their community. This popular opinion amongst the farmers can be shown by our interview coding under the "Attitudes Towards Organic Practices" theme:

Aspect of Theme	Number of farmers it pertains to	Percentage of this aspect that was seen across the entire theme
Non-chemical vegetables stay fresh longer/are better quality	2	13.33%
Happy and proud to sell organic foods	7	46.67%
Organic foods support the health of the local people	6	40.00%
Total Responses pertaining to theme	15	

Table 6: The table displays the theme, attitudes toward organic practices, and the phrases that fit into this theme from the farmer interviews.

47% of the farmers who mentioned aspects of this theme stated that they are 'happy and proud to sell organic foods', and 40% said something along the lines of recognizing how

'organic foods support the health of the local people'. This data displays the interviewed Farmers' enthusiasm to grow better foods, their knowledge of the benefits of organic, and the effort that they are willing to put in to help their community. It seems like a good proportion of farmers have a thorough understanding of the importance of safe farming practices and are taking measures to maintain the quality of their produce. Although the farmers have little knowledge about the proper storage and transportation of produce, they can follow basic farming requirements.

4.2) Analytical Insight 2: It is necessary to gather information about the Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) certification process to determine gaps in farmers' preparedness for the process and inspection.

After determining that our focus must be shifted from organic certification to the GAP certification, the team decided to gather more data about the certification processes, including the necessary documents, how to prepare for the inspection dates, and the best alternative farming techniques to help make the process easier. The two findings below helped the team gather all of this information to better equip the farmers to pass the certification and improve their overall practices.

4.2.1) Finding 5: There are alternative, safer farming techniques for farmers to implement in their own practices to make GAP Certification easier.

The Farmers of Kham Koon have a good amount of knowledge pertaining to organic methods and pest control. They are making use of manure fertilizers to neutralize the soil and herbal solutions as well as washing instead of harmful chemical products to control pests and insects.

This is shown in Table__, where 32% of the theme respondents stated that they use organic fertilizer, and 14% stated they wash produce and pick out insects.

Aspect of Theme	Number of farmers it pertains to	Percentage of this aspect that was seen across the entire theme
Manure and fermented fertilizer (dormite; cow and chicken manure mixed with bioextract)	7	31.82%
Feed chickens/ducks with leftover vegetable, rice bran, banana, or chicken feed	5	22.73%
Picks out insects from produce	3	13.64%
Washes vegetables before packing	3	13.64%
Some sort of recording of produces	3	13.64%
Rice ash mixed with water to prevent insects; vinegar and alcohol mixture to prevent insects	1	4.55%
Total Responses pertaining to theme	22	

Table 7: The table displays the theme, practices complying with organic standards, and the phrases that fit into this theme from the farmer interviews.

Although farmers use some organic methods, it seems these methods could be more widely spread, as less than half of the respondents were currently using them. However, these natural methods aren't as widespread as they could potentially be. This is where our Handbook comes into play, it will be used by the Farmers to communicate organic methods to each other because they are the ones reviewing and suggesting all the information inside it.

Along with farming techniques that were suggested by the Farmers, methods that the team researched and learned in interviews will also be included in the Handbook. In an interview with two members of the World Vegetable Center (Sopana Yule, who is an entomologist and Somchit Pruangwitayakun, who is a vegetable and research training officer) we learned about vegetable grafting, neem oil, trap cropping, using nematodes to help soil nutrients, Bt, and nickel water (see Appendix H). Somchit and Sopana also mentioned that the specific pest and crop are very important when evaluating which IPM method is most beneficial.

To learn more about different farming methods that do not use chemicals that our team can include in our report, the team interviewed two representatives from the World Vegetable Center (WVC) who are based in Thailand. One of the interviewees was Ms. Somehit Pruangwitayakun, a vegetable research and training officer, and the other interviewee was Ms. Sopana Yule, an entomologist. This interview was very informative about Integrated Pest Management (IPM), vegetable grafting, and how to train farmers to improve their farming practices and shift their attitudes. The team also learned a lot about the most common pests and methods of pest control pertaining to Thailand and specific common produce grown in this area.

In order to properly analyze and organize the data gathered from this interview, our team created interview color codes to categorize the information. The team broke these into four main categories: Pest management, Pesticide Use, Training, and Certifications. After creating these codes based on relevant topics, the team highlighted phrases from the interview pertaining to the codes and compiled these quotations into a list. The themes and table with phrases pertaining to the themes are displayed in Appendix L.

The major takeaways from this interview were the methods that Ms. Somchit and Ms. Sopana suggested in terms of pest management, such as the use of vegetable grafting, trap crops, using nematodes, biopesticides, botanical extract, and the use of Bt (Bacillus thuringiensis). After gaining some base information about these alternative methods for pest management, our team completed further research and included these in the handbook for the farmers. In addition, the team also included advice on the overall pesticide use if farmers have no other option but to spray them. This included advice such as screening to select the best pesticides, reading and following all the instructions on the package, and stopping spraying the chemicals at least 1-2 weeks before the harvest of the crop.

4.2.2) Finding 6: Lack of preparedness for GAP inspection is a major barrier to certification.

Given that it is not currently possible to switch to complete organic farming or PGS, the most optimal solution is to apply GAP in order to have a smooth transition. Therefore, an extensive investigation on GAP was performed, which allowed us to create a handbook and infographic to help educate the community on GAP and better farming practices. The handbook as well as the infographic was developed in English and then translated into Thai, to ensure the farmers and the community can understand it.

The Department of Agriculture is typically responsible for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the agricultural sector, including the production of crops and vegetables. They have the most expertise and experience in this area and are open to sharing information and providing guidance to help the team successfully carry out the project. Our team asked a GAP inspection official from the DOA, Anat Nundee, questions regarding the certification process, documents required, and how to better prepare for the inspection. The information obtained from the interview is summarized in this section.

The goal of the Department of Agriculture is to promote sustainable agricultural practices that balance the needs of farmers, the environment, and the economy. By focusing on crop research and development, the Department of Agriculture aims to increase agricultural productivity, improve the quality of crops, and reduce the labor required to produce them. At the same time, the department is committed to preserving natural resources and protecting the environment, which is essential for long-term sustainability. By adhering to international standards and the principles of natural resource conservation and environmental protection, the

department of agriculture can ensure that its policies and programs are effective and efficient and that they have a positive impact on the lives of farmers and rural communities.

They provide a wide range of services to support farmers, agricultural producers, and the wider agricultural industry. This can include analyzing soil, water, fertilizers, crops, and other agricultural inputs to ensure their quality and safety, as well as providing inspection and quality certification services to ensure that products meet the standards required for the export or for sale in the local market. The department also offers advice on a range of areas of concern, such as export promotion, soil fertility management, water use, and best practices for growing different crops. By providing these services, the department of agriculture hopes that it would help to support the growth and development of the agricultural sector and to ensure that it operates effectively and efficiently, which benefits farmers, rural communities, and the economy.

In terms of the certification process, the application process for certification can be complex, especially for the farmers. Therefore, it is important to follow the guidance provided by the department of agriculture and to submit the application to the correct location, whether it be the district, state, or province-level department of agriculture. The guidance and the steps for the application are also provided on their website for further information.

The DOA is also advising the farmers, mainly those who want to apply for the certification, to prioritize the creation and maintenance of detailed traceability records. This refers to the systematic documentation of all activities related to the farming process, such as seed selection, planting, fertilization, pest control, and harvesting. By having accurate and detailed traceability records, farmers can improve their chances of becoming certified and enhance the quality and reputation of the products.

Additionally, the inspectors have notified that the queue for application can be long, so it is important to apply as soon as possible to avoid delays. By following the advice provided by the Department of Agriculture, it can be ensured that the application is processed efficiently, and the farmers will be able to obtain a GAP certificate in a timely manner.

Finding 5: Collaboration with the Farmers is Essential (feedback from workshop)

Applying the principles of Participatory Action Research (PAR), the team recognized the farmers' roles as experts and worked together as a collective to come up with potential solutions. The team acknowledged that any aspect of our project the team developed without their input would significantly limit its efficacy. Additionally, it would be ethically wrong to conduct research on behalf of a group of people without their involvement. Based on our first four findings, the team produced infographics and an informative handbook to aid in our overarching goal of bettering community health. Rather than distribute these to the farmers immediately upon completion, the team facilitated an open conversation about them during a workshop that the team held during a scheduled monthly meeting at the Ubonrat hospital. The team received feedback on the content and formatting of both, and later utilized this to produce final drafts empowering the community and ensuring these deliverables are useful for the farmers and the community. For example, though literacy is not a challenge for any of the farmers the team interacted with, many of them had difficulties reading the font size the team had selected and informed us that the team needed to increase it.

4.3) Analytical Insight 3: Pursuing GAP certification

After researching the GAP certification process more closely, the team needed to then implement our findings and help the farmers apply for the GAP certification. We identified several different barriers to overcome within the process, which better equipped us to help farmers properly prepare for the certification. The following findings guided the application.

4.3.1) Finding 7: There are gaps in farmers' knowledge about the Certification Process

After conducting the KAP survey, and the workshop, the team was able to identify the main gaps in farmers' knowledge about the GAP certification.

The KAP survey revealed several gaps in the farmer's overall knowledge of GAP certification and the process. As mentioned in Figure 11, question 5 of the knowledge portion says "I know how to become GAP certified", to which the answers varied about half and half. Therefore, some farmers believe they do know how to become certified, and some do not. Along with this, Figure 12 below displays question 5 of the practice questions in the survey that says "I make a list of the pesticides I use on each crop", to which 60% of farmers said no. This demonstrates the farmers lack of traceability records when farming.

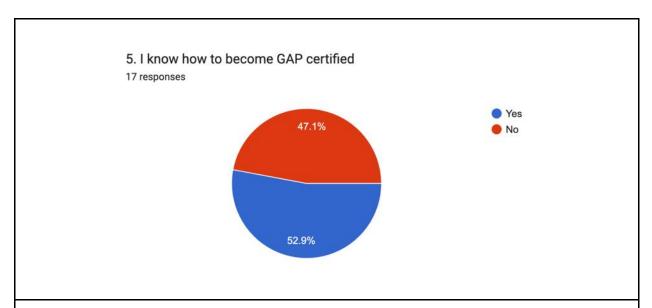


Figure 11: Pie chart of question 5 of KAP survey Knowledge questions, displaying question "I know how to become GAP certified" and answers.

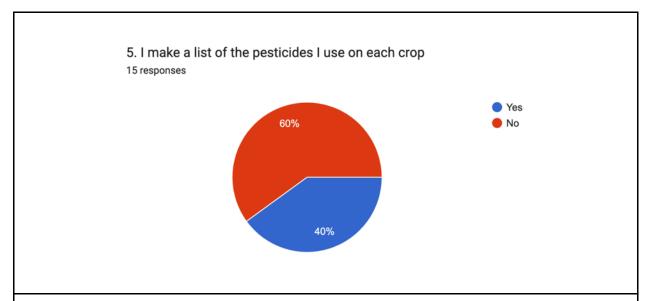


Figure 12: Pie chart of question 5 of KAP survey Practices questions, displaying question "I make a list of the pesticides I use on each crop" and answers.

After The KAP survey revealed these two main gaps in knowledge, the team was able to better determine further gaps based on the collaborative workshop. The farmers expressed through the discussion that the main challenges and barriers in gaining the certification is the

lack of traceability methods and preparedness for the inspection date. The team was aware from the GAP inspection official that the lack of fruits growing on the plots during the date of inspection were the main barriers in gaining certification. Therefore, the team was prepared to consider and discuss this challenge with the farmers, to determine the most fitting solution. The finding that there are gaps in knowledge of GAP certification allowed the team to better formulate the collaborative workshop and determine the best methods to help the farmers.

4.3.2) Finding 8: Collaboration with the community is crucial in working toward a common goal and encouraging habit changes that will last long.

After the team discussed with the farmers about the problems regarding the certification from the farming practices to the application submission, the team found that there are several challenges regarding the process. The main significant problem was that farmers were not keeping traceability records and did not know how to record the activities on the farm.

Moreover, the traceability record requires photographs for each farming activity for the certificate application to be done completely. In the inspection process, the farmers were not present on the inspection day and the product was not ready for inspection were the common issues that most farmers faced. Another problem was the dogs walking around the farm which the team suggested to the farmers that they should keep in their houses or fences. In addition, some of these challenges were known during the previous interviews.

The team discussed these problems with the farmers and suggested possible solutions.

The team exchanged ideas with them and were able to determine the best course of action. The team created a table for the traceability records that was easy to fill and approved by the inspection official from the Department of Agriculture. Additionally, the team guided the

farmers about the GAP application form and ensured that all the farmers understood all the information in the form. To better improve the traceability system of the farm in the Kham Koon Center, the team along with the sponsor created a group in LINE application with all the farmers to be able to trace their agricultural practices, for instance, the farmers will know when they should plant their crops and be prepared for the inspection. Also, the team and the sponsor can use this communication channel to inform and update the information related and discuss the problem in the future. Furthermore, the communication channel is the place where farmers can keep the photographs of their crops and activities that are needed for traceability records, certification, and future inspection.

From the challenges mentioned, one of the issues that the team found is that the farmers did not know how to keep traceability records. Therefore, the team provided the traceability sheet that was approved by the Non-Governmental Official (NGO) experts for the farmers to keep proper records of what they are growing and their activities on the farms. The sheet contains all the agricultural practices such as weeding, cleaning, watering, fertilizer, and disease and pest management. In addition to this, the team created examples of sheets that were easy for farmers to follow and understand. In the workshop activity, the team aimed to provide guidelines and illustrate an example of traceability sheets on each crop. To get an effective outcome, the team researched and asked the farmers about the agricultural practices of each crop such as how long each crop grows, how much to water the crop, when to fertilize and weed the crop, and any other relevant activities. At the end of the workshop, the team completed the goals by ensuring that the farmers would be able to fill out the traceability sheet by themselves. Therefore, despite other factors, this could result in obtaining the certification, and the farmers would be prepared for the GAP inspection.

5. Conclusions and Recommendations

When we arrived in Kham Koon for the first time, our sponsor introduced us to Mr. Martin Wheeler, a farmer who moved from London to the Khon Kaen Province to pursue a career in agriculture several years ago (Appendix B). Since then, he has witnessed friends and peers grow sick and die from chronic exposure to pesticides. The spoke of communities plagued by illness due to continuous contact with these harmful chemicals, which are ever-present in the food, water, and air. Hearing these stories, the team discovered that the prolonged misuse of pesticides posed the biggest threat to the health of the community, not the lack of strictly organic practices and standards. Moreover, it became extremely apparent why change is necessary: for the sake of the well-being of the farmers, their families, and all the community members.

Rather than focus on the acquisition of an organic label, our team decided to move towards implementing Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) standards, as these proved to be a better fit for the community's resources and market. After working in collaboration with the farmers, the team learned that they were interested in and willing to use GAP farming techniques, and that the lack of education about how to obtain the GAP certification was the real barrier. Our goal shifted from organic certification to the overall improvement of and education about farming practices and safer use of pesticides to ensure the future health of this community.

The team focused on helping the uncertified farm plots apply for certification according to the GAP standards, as well as supporting and working with the farmers to improve their practices for the benefit of public health. Through interviews with a farm local to Bangkok that is also seeking GAP certification, the World Vegetable Center, and a GAP inspection official, as well as extensive literature review, the team was able to create educational infographics and a handbook about the GAP certification process and safer farming techniques.

In addition to showcasing these materials, the team held a collaborative workshop for the farmers in which participants had a productive discussion about GAP standards and emphasized the importance of traceability to prepare for a GAP inspection. Through the combined efforts of our team and the farmers throughout the workshop, the team gained important feedback about the effectiveness of our infographics and handbook, as well as the opportunity to guide participants in applying for a GAP certification. The materials developed are designed to be educational materials suited for, not only the current farmers in the Kham Koon Center, but also the entire community and future farmers who might join the Kham Koon Center.

The collaboration that took place during the workshop allowed the team to develop a deeper connection with the farmers, helping us understand the farmers' core challenges in practicing GAP and obtaining certifications, along with how we can collaborate to best improve the community. Through the dedication of the farmers at the Kham Koon Center, proper pesticide usage techniques and GAP farming strategies will protect the local welfare, preventing illness at its roots.

5.1) Recommendations

This section contains a summary of the components of the group's recommendation to the Kham Koon Center community for the continuation of Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) and the safer use of pesticides. For the sake of public welfare, we devised the following: we recommend that the materials we created serve as a foundation to establish a Community of Practice (CoP) within the Kham Koon Center in order to continue the improvement of community health. This overarching recommendation is devised of the following sections:

 Decrease the amount of pesticide misuse and incorporate safer agricultural practices at local farms The misuse and overuse of pesticides is harmful to the health of the community, but it is not feasible for the farms to discontinue using them altogether. For this reason, we suggest that the Kham Koon Center implore farmers to practice proper pesticide application and handling. Aided by the philosophies of GAP, emphasizing the significance of these methods will lay the grounds for safer agriculture. The infographics and handbook we developed serve as visual and written outlines that farmers can follow to improve the quality of their agricultural techniques and should be utilized in this effort. Additionally, workshops, such as the one we assisted with, will vitalize this move towards decreased pesticide misuse, and we recommend that these continue to be held.

2. Maintain support and encouragement from the Kham Koon Center to assist the farmers striving for GAP certification.

Unlike the rigidity of organic standards, GAP certification is attainable for these farms, and working towards earning this certification necessitates that farmers exercise safe agricultural practices, thereby protecting community health. Through continued support from the Kham Koon Center, farmers will possess the knowledge and motivation to pass the certification successfully.

3. The ongoing promotion of GAP through community outreach and distribution of the educational materials to other farmers.

The most effective tool we have to create change for the betterment of society is education. To ensure the longevity of our efforts, the materials we designed should be shared with both current farmers and younger generations. For this reason, we recommend that the Kham Khon Center work together with the farmers to deliver and explain the handbook to them,

encouraging them to implement the practices in their farms and pass on what they learn to future farmers.

Furthermore, the team considered various training sessions the center can host at its monthly meetings, such as Integrated Pest Management (IPM), vegetable grafting, pesticide handling, and education about the GAP certification process. The team believes that these training sessions are useful for farmers to achieve sustainable and long-term goals. We recommend that the sponsor and the Kham Koon Center continue to encourage participating farmers to learn more about how to use organic methods, as well as how to become organically certified.

5.2) Limitations

Although the team was able to lay the foundation for a Community of Practice (CoP) and create materials to help farmers apply for GAP certification, our project is limited by its specificity to the Kham Koon Center farms; the results of our project are catered to this small sample population. The handbook and other materials were developed to be used in Kham Koon and are designed to address the situation and concerns of that community. Therefore, our deliverables may not be applicable for the improvement of agricultural practices elsewhere.

Additional research would be necessary to determine if other areas could benefit from these same materials. A couple of the factors that should be considered when deciding this include current community knowledge, available resources, and the number of farmers in the region who use pesticides. For example, in a community such as ours, it is more difficult to obtain uncontaminated water for use on crops, barring farms from organic certification. However, in another community where this is not an issue, becoming certified by organic standards, such as PGS, might be more achievable and suitable.

5.3) Further Research

The Future of Farming and GAP

For our project to have an ongoing, positive impact on the health of the community, it is important that younger generations entering the agricultural field also continue upholding GAP standards. The hope is that younger generations will be the future of agriculture, since their enhanced education can bring about new technologies to increase production. However, there is disinterest among the youth of Thailand regarding partaking in the farming sector and related agricultural practices, posing a threat to the future of Thailand's farming (Roitner-Schobesberger, 2008). For the proper use of pesticides to continue, it is crucial for the young generations to become more engaged and aware of this prevalent health issue. Therefore, an interesting research project in the future would be investigating how to mobilize and engage the youth in Thailand's farming sector and the proper use of pesticides.

PGS Certification for the Future

The team determined that fully organic certification was simply not feasible for the Kham Koon Farming community at this time due to significant barriers. Although we collaborated with these farmers to apply for the more suitable GAP certification, we do not want to abandon the potential for eventually obtaining PGS certification. PGS certification, as mentioned in the background section, requires chemical-free production, and every aspect must be completely organic. This may not be feasible for immediate implementation, but the team has included some basic steps on how to apply for PGS certification and its requirements in the handbook so that, in the future, farmers who wish to change their plots to purely organic will have the necessary information on how to do so. Changing the practices of the farmers to be completely organic and fit the standards of PGS would be a very difficult and long process and would require extending

the duration of the project beyond the 2 months we had. Furthermore, convincing and educating the farmers will be a challenging step, as farmers mentioned that completely stopping the use of chemicals would be difficult. Nevertheless, it would greatly improve community health because of the complete elimination of pesticides. Based on the work done concerning PGS in other small, rural communities throughout Asia, it is possible to motivate a group of farmers to apply for this kind of certification together. The team proposes that assisting farmers in adjusting their practices to include less or no chemicals and register for PGS certification could be another possible project to continue the one the team has completed.

Final Discussion

In summary, although many believe the official organic label is crucial to the health and well-being of society, and for consumers' access to healthy foods, our team concluded that this certification alone does not guarantee or equate to good health. As opposed to simply imposing standards based on those employed by the farmers of other areas, choosing a certification that is feasible and suitable for a certain community is far more challenging, but also far more rewarding. By identifying standards that are achievable for the Kham Koon community, our team brought the people of this region a step closer to healthier and happier livelihoods through the improvement of the foods that are consumed and the surrounding environment. The team also empowered the farmers who directly control human health to work together for the betterment of their own community. The team recognized that collaboration with a community, rather than research conducted without their involvement, is much more effective in producing a long-lasting impact and sustainable results.

References

- Abebe, G. K., Traboulsi, A., & Aoun, M. (2022). Performance of organic farming in developing countries: A case of organic tomato value chain in Lebanon. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 37(3), 217–226. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742170521000478
- ACT Organic. (n.d.). *About ACT*. Retrieved November 11, 2022, from https://actorganic-cert.or.th/about/
- Agricultural Marketing Service. (n.d.). *Home*. United States Department of Agriculture.

 Retrieved November 29, 2022 from https://www.ams.usda.gov/
- Aktar, M. W., Sengupta, D., & Chowdhury, A. (2009). Impact of pesticides use in agriculture:

 Their benefits and hazards. *Interdisciplinary Toxicology*, 2(1), 1-12.

 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2984095/
- Apex Publishers. Organic Farming Management Practices. (n.d.). Retrieved January 10, 2023,

 from http://www.organic-crop-production/introduction-organic farming/organic farming-production.com/organic farming-production-organic farming-management practices.htm
- Aragón, F. M., Restuccia, D., & Rud, J. P. (2022). Are small farms really more productive than large farms? *Food Policy*, *106*, Article 102168.

 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2021.102168
- Asian Development Bank. (2017, June 16). *Helping farmers go organic in Thailand*. Asian Development Bank. https://www.adb.org/results/helping-farmers-go-organic-thailand
- Aungatichart, N., Fukushige, A., & Aryupong, M. (2020). Mediating role of consumer identity between factors influencing purchase intention and actual behavior in organic food

- consumption in Thailand. *Pakistan Journal of Commerce and Social Sciences*, *14*(2), 424–449. https://www.econstor.eu/handle/10419/222909
- Barzman, M., Bàrberi, P., Birch, A. N. E., Boonekamp, P., Dachbrodt-Saaydeh, S., Graf, B.,
 Hommel, B., Jensen, J. E., Kiss, J., Kudsk, P., Lamichhane, J. R., Messéan, A., Moonen,
 A.-C., Ratnadass, A., Ricci, P., Sarah, J.-L., & Sattin, M. (2015). Eight principles of
 integrated pest management. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 35(4), 1199–1215.
 https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-015-0327-9
- Bodurtha E., Maslen A., Patel D., & Spicer L. (2020). Surplus food management: A case study

 [Undergraduate interactive qualifying project, Worcester Polytechnic Institute]. Digital

 WPI. https://digital.wpi.edu/show/q524jr14g
- Castellano, K., Nikolaki, V., Picchione, K., & Sullivan, K. (2015). Evaluating impacts of Costa Rica's organic farming trainings: Social, economic, and environmental evaluation of the mountain microorganism training program in the eastern central region of Costa Rica [Undergraduate interactive qualifying project, Worcester Polytechnic Institute]. Digital WPI. https://digital.wpi.edu/show/s4655h192
- Chait, J. (2020, February 3). *A Guide to Organic Verses Non-Organic Seeds*. LiveAbout. https://www.liveabout.com/are-organic-seeds-required-for-organic-certification-2538177
- Cheraprakobchai, T., Chevis, M., Correia, J., Gay, J., Kulsitthichaiya, W., Pratchayanan, D., & Ryan, A. (2013). *Promoting sustainable coffee farming in Northern Thailand*[Undergraduate interactive qualifying project, Worcester Polytechnic Institute]. Digital WPI. https://digital.wpi.edu/show/9c67wn30s
- Chuachin, S., Wangkahart, T., Wani, S. P., Rego, T. J., & Pathak, P. (2012). Simple and effective integrated pest management technique for vegetables in Northeast Thailand. In

- S. P. Wani, P. Pathak, & K. L. Sahrawat (Eds.), *Community watershed management for sustainable intensification in Northeast Thailand* (pp. 132-142). International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics. http://oar.icrisat.org/6519/
- CIRAD. (2022, September 29). Pesticides: Global consumption is increasing despite 60 years of integrated crop protection. https://www.cirad.fr/en/press-area/press-releases/2021/pesticides-global-consumption-is-increasing
- Civitarese, A., Hulburt, T., Ketchum, C., & Tran, L. (2014). *Improving traceability systems: a study of the fishing communities of palito and Costa de Pájaros* [Undergraduate interactive qualifying project, Worcester Polytechnic Institute]. Digital WPI. https://digital.wpi.edu/show/pn89d6991
- Commons, M. B. (n.d.). *A step forward for organic seed in Thailand*. Retrieved February 15, 2023, from https://www.greennet.or.th/a-step-forward-for-organic-seed-in-thailand/
- Community Organizations Development Institute. (n.d.). *The Community Organizations*Development Institute (CODI) in Thailand. Retrieved November 16, 2022, from https://en.codi.or.th/
- Corallo, A., Latino, M., Menegoli, M., & Striani, F. (2020). The awareness assessment of the Italian agri-food industry regarding food traceability systems. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 101, 28–37. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.04.022
- Costa, C. A., Guiné, R. P. F., Costa, D. V. T. A., Correia, H. E., & Nave, A. (2019). Pest control in organic farming. In S. Chandran, M. R. Unni, & S. Thomas (Eds.), *Organic farming* (pp. 41–90). Woodhead Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813272-2.00003-3

- Deguine, J., Aubertot, J.-N., Flor, R. J., Lescourret, F., Wyckhuys, K., & Ratnadass, A. (2021).

 Integrated pest management: Good intentions, hard realities. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 41. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-021-00689-w
- Delve. (n.d.) *Deductive and inductive coding*. Retrieved February 7, 2023, from https://delvetool.com/blog/deductiveinductive
- Delve. (n.d.). *How to do thematic analysis*. Retrieved February 7, 2023, from https://delvetool.com/blog/thematicanalysis
- Department of Agriculture. (n.d.). แบบคำขอใบรับรองแหล่งการผลิต [add an English language translation here]. Doa.Go.Th. Retrieved February 20, 2023, from https://gap.doa.go.th/web_manual/doc/F/F-1.pdf
- Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions. (2022, December 7). What is traceability?

 Agriculture Victoria. https://agriculture.vic.gov.au/export/traceability/what-is-traceability
- Directorate of Agriculture & Horticulture. (date). Good agricultural practices—General guidelines. Government of Assam.

 https://dirhorti.assam.gov.in/sites/default/files/swf_utility_folder/departments/horticulture

 medhassu_in_oid_5/portlet/level_1/files/General%20guideline%20of%20GAP.pdf
- Economist Intelligence Unit N.A., Incorporated. (2022). World commodity forecasts food feedstuffs and beverages July 2022.

 <a href="http://ezproxy.wpi.edu/login?url=https://www.proquest.com/reports/world-commodity-po

forecasts-food-feedstuffs/docview/2681280725/se-2

FFTC Agricultural Policy Platform (FFTC-AP). Organic Agriculture in Thailand. (2017). https://ap.fftc.org.tw/article/1161

- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. (n.d.). *Integrated pest management*Retrieved March 1, 2023, from https://www.fao.org/pest-and-pesticide-management/ipm/integrated-pest-management/en/
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Organic Agriculture: Why is organic food more expensive than conventional food? (n.d.). Retrieved January 19, 2023, from https://www.fao.org/organicag/oa-faq/oa-faq5/en/
- Green Net. (n.d.). What is Participatory Guarantee System (PGS)? Retrieved December 6, 2022, from https://www.greennet.or.th/what-is-participatory-guarantee-system-pgs/
- Giovannucci, D., & Pierrot, J. (2010). Is coffee the most popular organic crop? In *The world of organic agriculture: Statistics and emerging trends* (pp. 62-66). Research Institute of Organic Agriculture and International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements.

 https://www.organic-world.net/fileadmin/documents/yearbook/2010/world-of-organic-agriculture-2010.pdf
- Golan, E., Krissoff, B., Kuchler, F., Calvin, L., Nelson, K., & Price, G. (2004). *Traceability in the U.S. food supply: Economic theory and industry studies* (Agricultural Economic Report Number 830). United States Department of Agriculture.

 https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/41623/28673_aer830_1_.pdf?v=6291.6
- Hatcher, P. E., & Melander, B. (2003). Combining physical, cultural and biological methods:

 Prospects for integrated non-chemical weed management strategies. *Weed Research*,

 43(5), 303–322. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3180.2003.00352.x
- Hospital Management. (n.d.). *Ubolratana Hospital*. Retrieved November 17, 2022, from https://www.hospitalmanagement.net/hospitals/ubolratana-hospital/

- Huang, W.-T., & Chen, Y.-H. (2006). A successful experience of traceability system for the case of Yin Chuan Organic Farm in Taiwan [Seminar paper]. 99th EAAE Seminar 'Trust and Risk in Business Networks', Bonn, Germany. https://doi.org/10.22004/ag.econ.7727
- Hussain, M. J., & Doane, D. L. (1995). Socio-ecological determinants of land degradation and rural poverty in Northeast Thailand. *Environmental Conservation*, 22(1), 44–50.
 http://www.jstor.org/stable/44519040
- International Organization for Standardization. (1994). *Quality management and quality*assurance Vocabulary (ISO Standard No. 8402:1994).

 https://www.iso.org/standard/20115.html
- International Trade Center. (2015). *Traceability in food and agricultural products* (Bulletin no. 91). https://intracen.org/media/file/12127
- Izquierdo, J., Fazzone Rodriguez, M., & Duran, M. (2007). Guidelines "Good Agricultural Practices" for Family Agriculture. Department Program on Food and National Security, Antioquia, Columbia.

 https://www.acfs.go.th/standard/download/eng/GAP_Food_Crop.pdf This link seems to go to a different source. Suggested citation for the document found via this link:
- Jagoda, J. A., Schuldt, S. J., & Hoisington, A. J. (2020, June 18). What to do? let's think it through! Using the analytic hierarchy process to make decisions. *Frontiers for Young Minds*. https://kids.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/frym.2020.00078
- Jansuwan, P., & Zander, K. K. (2021). Getting young people to farm: How effective Is

 Thailand's Young Smart Farmer Programme? *Sustainability*, *13*(21), Article 11611.

 https://doi.org/10.3390/su132111611

- Jouzi, Z., Azadi, H., Taheri, F., Zarafshani, K., Gebrehiwot, K., Van Passel, S., & Lebailly, P. (2017). Organic farming and small-scale farmers: Main opportunities and challenges. *Ecological Economics*, *132*, 144–154. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2016.10.016
- Kantamaturapoj, K., & Marshall, A. (2020, May 5). Providing organic food to urban consumers:

 Case studies of supermarkets in Bangkok and Metropolitan Area. *Heliyon*, 6(5), e04003.

 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04003.
- Lamendour, J.-M. (2021). *Uraiwan's organic farm*. Organic Village. https://organic-tyllage.co.th/our-partners/uraiwans-organic-farm/
- Latacz-Lohmann, U., & Foster, C. (1997). From "niche" to "mainstream" strategies for marketing organic food in Germany and the UK. *British Food Journal*, 99(8), 275-282. https://doi.org/10.1108/00070709710188336
- Liao, P.-A., Chang, H.-H., & Chun-Yen, C. (2011). Why is the food traceability system unsuccessful in Taiwan? Empirical evidence from a national survey of fruit and vegetable farmers. *Food Policy*, *36*(5), 686–693. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2011.06.010
- Ma, T. (2022). Application of smart-phone use in rapid food detection, food traceability systems, and personalized diet guidance, making our diet more health. *Food Research International*, 152, 110918. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2021.110918
- Mc Carthy, U., Ayalew, G., Butler, F., McDonnell, K., & Ward, S. (2009). The effects of item composition, tag inlay design, reader antenna polarization, power and transponder orientation on the dynamic coupling efficiency of backscatter ultra-high frequency radio frequency identification. *Packaging Technology and Science*, 22(4), 241–248. https://doi.org/10.1002/pts.849

- Mcleod, S. (2019, January 1). *likert scale definition, examples and analysis*. Simply Psychology.

 Retrieved January 8, 2023, from https://www.simplypsychology.org/likert-scale.html
- Mitprasat, M., Horakul, P., & Umam, R. (2019). Analyzing the impact of organic certification on product and sustainable attributes on the importance of organic food certification in Thailand: Mediating role of perceived benefits of organic food. *World Food Policy*, *5*(2), 57–73. https://doi.org/10.1002/wfp2.12006
- Montgomery, D. R., & Biklé, A. (2021). Soil Health and Nutrient Density: Beyond Organic vs.

 Conventional Farming. Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems, 5.

 https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2021.699147
- Moysiadis, T., Spanaki, K., Kassahun, A., Kläser, S., Becker, N., Alexiou, G., Zotos, N., & Karali, I. (2022). AgriFood supply chain traceability: Data sharing in a farm-to-fork case. *Benchmarking: An International Journal*. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-01-2022-0006
- National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food Standards. (2019, Autumn 5). *GAP พืช* ข้อกำหนด 8 ประการ [GAP 8 Step Process]. ACFS Early warning. https://warning.acfs.go.th/th/articles-and-research/view/?page=34
- National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food Standards. (2013). *Good agricultural*practices for food crop (Thai Agricultural Standard 9001-2013). Ministry of Agriculture
 and Cooperatives. https://www.acfs.go.th/standard/download/eng/GAP_Food_Crop.pdf
- National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food Standards. (2003). *Organic agriculture:*Part 1: The production, processing, labelling and marketing of organic agriculture (Thai Agricultural Standard TAS 9000-2003). Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives.

 https://www.acfs.go.th/standard/download/eng/TAS-9000.pdf

- National Statistical Office Thailand. (2013). *Agricultural census*. Retrieved November 17, 2022, from http://www.nso.go.th/sites/2014en/Pages/Census/Agricultural-Census.aspx
- Neslen, A. (2022, October 18). Pesticide use around world almost doubles since 1990, report finds. *The Guardian*. https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2022/oct/18/pesticide-use-around-world-almost-doubles-since-1990-report-finds
- Nuttavuthisit, K., & Thøgersen, J. (2017). The importance of consumer trust for the emergence of a market for green products: The case of organic food. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 140(2), 323–337. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-015-2690-5
- Olsen, P., & Borit, M. (2018). The components of a food traceability system. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 77, 143–149. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2018.05.004
- Organic Denmark. (n.d.). *The Danish organic label*. Retrieved November 29, 2022 from https://www.organicdenmark.com/the-danish-organic-label.
- Organic Food Guide. (n.d.). *Home*. Retrieved November 17, 2022, from https://www.theorganicfoodguide.org/
- Organic Produce Network. Organic Certification Requirements and the USDA Organic Standards. (n.d.). Retrieved November 29, 2022

 from https://www.organicproducenetwork.com/article-education/6/organic-certification-requirements-and-the-usda-organic-standards
- Organic Trade Association. (n.d.). *Health benefits of organic*. Retrieved January 22, 2023, from https://ota.com/health-benefits-organic
- Oxford University Press. (n.d.). Organic. In *Oxford English Dictionary*. Retrieved December 7, 2022 from https://www.oed.com/view/Entry/132431?redirectedFrom=organic#eid

- Panuwet, P., Prapamontol, T., Chantara, S., & Barr, D. B. (2009). Urinary pesticide metabolites in school students from northern Thailand. *International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health*, 212(3), 288–297. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2008.07.002
- Panuwet, P., Siriwong, W., Prapamontol, T., Ryan, P. B., Fiedler, N., Robson, M. G., & Barr, D.
 B. (2012). Agricultural pesticide management in Thailand: Status and population health risk. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 17, 72–81.
 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2011.12.005
- Parker, J. S., Wilson, R. S., LeJeune, J. T., & Doohan, D. (2012). Including growers in the "food safety" conversation: Enhancing the design and implementation of food safety programming based on farm and marketing needs of fresh fruit and vegetable producers.

 **Agriculture and Human Values*, 29(3), 303–319. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10460-012-9360-3
- Pattanapant, A., and G.P Shivakoti. (2009). Opportunities and constraints of organic agriculture in Chiang Mai province, Thailand. *Asia-Pacific Development*, 16(1). https://www.unescap.org/sites/default/files/apdj-16-1-5-Pattanapant_Shivakoti.pdf
- Pesticide Action Network. (2022, November 10). *Pesticides & climate change: A vicious cycle*. https://www.panna.org/blog/pesticides-climate-change-vicious-cycle
- PGS Organic. (n.d.). PGS คืออะไร [What is PGS?]. Retrieved February 20, 2023, from https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14294
- Pinichka C., Issarapan P., Siriwong W., Kongtip P., Chotpantarat S., & Bundhamcharoen K. (2019). Application of geographic information systems and remote sensing for pesticide exposure and health risk assessment in Thailand. *Outbreak, Surveillance, Investigation & Response Journal*. 12(3), 75–83. http://osirjournal.net/index.php/osir/article/view/147

- Purwandoko, P. B., Seminar, K. B., Mardjan, S. S., & Sugiyanta. (2018, May). Framework for design of traceability system on organic rice certification. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 147(1), Article 012044. https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/147/1/012044 JFS Japan for Sustainability. (2005). *Quality fertilizer developed from rice husk ashes*. https://www.japanfs.org/en/news/archives/news_id025924.html
- Rakuten Insight. (2021, November 24). Frequency of organic food product purchase across

 India as of September 2021 [Graph]. Statista. https://www-statista-com.ezpv7-web-p-u01.wpi.edu/statistics/1008417/india-organic-food-products-purchase-frequency/
- Rikolto. (2014, November). Participatory guarantee systems (PGS): Technical manual for trainers.
 - https://assets.rikolto.org/paragraph/attachments/pgs_technical_manual_for_trainers_en_0
 _pdf
- Roitner-Schobesberger, B., Darnhofer, I., Somsook, S., & Vogl, C. R. (2008, April) Consumer perceptions of organic foods in Bangkok, Thailand. *Food Policy*, *33*(2), 112–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2007.09.004.
- Ruiz Salvago, M., Phiboon, K., Faysse, N., & Nguyen, T. P. L. (2019). Young people's willingness to farm under present and improved conditions in Thailand. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 48(4), 282–291. https://doi.org/10.1177/0030727019880189
- Saeid, A., & Chojnacka, K. (2019). Fertlizers: Need for new strategies. In S. Chandran, M. R. Unni, & S. Thomas (Eds.), *Organic farming* (pp. 91–116). Woodhead Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813272-2.00004-5

- Sangkumchaliang, P., & Huang, W.-C. (2012). Consumers' perceptions and attitudes of organic food products in Northern Thailand. *International Food and Agribusiness Management Review*, 15(1), 87–102. https://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/120860/
- Santiphop, T., Shrestha, R. P., & Hazarika, M. K. (2012, September). An analysis of factors affecting agricultural land use patterns and livelihood strategies of farm households in Kanchanaburi Province, Thailand. *Journal of Land Use Science*, 7(3), 331–48. https://doi.org/10.1080/1747423X.2011.587208.
- Sapbamrer, R., & Nata, S. (2014). Health symptoms related to pesticide exposure and agricultural tasks among rice farmers from northern Thailand. *Environmental Health and Preventive Medicine*, 19(1), 12-20. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12199-013-0349-3
- Sapbamrer, R. (2018). Pesticide use, poisoning, and knowledge and unsafe occupational practices in Thailand. *New Solutions: A Journal of Environmental and Occupational Health Policy*, 28(2). https://doi.org/10.1177/1048291118759311
- Sarkar, S., Gil, J. D. B., Keeley, J., Möhring, N., & Jansen, K. (2021, January). The use of pesticides in developing countries and their impact on health and the right to food.European Union.
 - $\underline{https://www.europarl.europa.eu/cmsdata/219887/Pesticides\%20health\%20and\%20food.p}$ \underline{df}
- Sathavonmanee, P. (2019, June 30). *IPM* คืออะไร? จัดการศัตรูพืชแทนสารเคมีได้จริงหรือ.[What is IPM? Is it really possible to manage pests instead of chemicals?] Grotech.Co.

 https://shop.grotech.co/blog/ipm-การจัดการศัตรูพืชแบบผ/

- SCB Economic Intelligence Center. (2017, February 6). Thai organic foods have healthy growth potential. *Bangkok Post*. https://www.bangkokpost.com/business/1193633/thai-organic-foods-have-healthy-growth-potential
- Sharma, A., Kumar, V., Shahzad, B., Tanveer, M., Sidhu, G. P. S., Handa, N., Kohli, S. K., Yadav, P., Bali, A. S., Parihar, R. D., Dar, O. I., Singh, K., Jasrotia, S., Bakshi, P., Ramakrishnan, M., Kumar, S., Bhardwaj, R., & Thukral, A. K. (2019). Worldwide pesticide usage and its impacts on ecosystem. *SN Applied Sciences*, 1(11), 1446. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42452-019-1485-1
- Sharma, A., Shukla, A., Attri, K., Kumar, M., Kumar, P., Suttee, A., Singh, G., Barnwal, R. P., & Singla, N. (2020). Global trends in pesticides: A looming threat and viable alternatives. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 201, 110812.
 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2020.110812
- Shu-Chen, H., Yu-Fu, H., Mahmudiono, T., Chen, H. (2022). Food traceability systems, consumers' risk perception, and purchase intention: Evidence from the "4-label-1-Q" approach in Taiwan. *Journal of Food Protection*, 85(1), 155–163.

 https://doi.org/10.4315/JFP-21-160
- Singh, R., Srivastava, P., Singh, P., Sharma, A. K., Singh, H., & Raghubanshi, A. S. (2019).

 Impact of rice-husk ash on the soil biophysical and agronomic parameters of wheat crop under a dry tropical ecosystem. *Ecological Indicators*, 105, 505–515.

 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2018.04.043
- Sivaranjani, S., & Rakshit, A. (2019). Organic farming in protecting water quality. In C. S. Chandran,, S. Thomas, & M. Unni (Eds.), *Organic farming*. Springer.

 https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-04657-6_1

- Soil Biodiversity—An overview | ScienceDirect Topics. (n.d.). Retrieved January 19, 2023, from https://www-sciencedirect-com.ezpv7-web-p-u01.wpi.edu/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/soil-biodiversity
- Sustainable Community Development Foundation Khon Kaen. (n.d.). *Home*. Retrieved November 10, 2022, from https://scdfoundation.weebly.com/
- Tanticharoen, M. (2000). Thailand: Biotechnology for farm products and Agro-industries. In G.
 - J. Persley & M. M. Lantin (Eds.), *Agricultural biotechnology and the poor an International Conference on Biotechnology* (pp. 64-73). Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research.

https://documents.worldbank.org/en/publication/documents-

reports/documentdetail/978101468766220594/agricultural-biotechnology-and-the-poor-an-international-conference-on-biotechnology

Technology Transfers and Development Bureau, & CICAL. (n.d.).

คู่มือการรับรองมาตรฐานการปฏิบัติทางการเกษตรที่ดี $Good\ Agricultural\ Practice\ (GAP)$.

Opsmoac.Go.Th. Retrieved February 20, 2023, from https://www.opsmoac.go.th/satun-manual-files-441891791816

- The University of California, San Francisco. *Summary of Interview Techniques*. (n.d.). https://cepc.ucsf.edu/sites/cepc.ucsf.edu/files/D3 SL CT 08-31-2020 CT-CI% 20tools% 20cheat% 20sheet 0.pdf
- SCB Economic Intelligence Center. (2017, February 6). Thai organic foods have healthy growth potential. *Bangkok Post*. https://www.bangkokpost.com/business/1193633/thai-organic-foods-have-healthy-growth-potential

- Strengthening Partnerships, Results, and Innovations in Nutrition Globally Project. (2011). *The KAP survey model (knowledge, attitudes, and practices)*. USAID. https://www.spring-nutrition.org/publications/tool-summaries/kap-survey-model-knowledge-attitudes-and-practices
- Thfarmers การทำปุ๋ยคอก. (2022, June 1). thfarmers.com.
 - https://thfarmers.com/%E0%B8%81%E0%B8%B2%E0%B8%A3%E0%B8%97%E0%B

 8%B3%E0%B8%9B%E0%B8%B8%E0%B9%8B%E0%B8%A2%E0%B8%84%E0%B

 8%AD%E0%B8%81/
- Tractor Junction. (2022, September 10). Types of pesticides used in farming importance and benefits. https://www.tractorjunction.com/blog/types-of-pesticides-used-in-farming/
- Ubolratana Hospital, Khon Kaen. (n.d.). *Home*. Retrieved November 17, 2022, from http://www.ubrh.go.th/index.php
- Udomkerdmongkol, M., & Chalermpao, N. (2020, December 2). *Thai agricultural sector: From problems to solutions*. United Nations in Thailand. https://thailand.un.org/en/103307-thai-agricultural-sector-problems-solutions
- United States Environmental Protection Agency. (2022, June 13). Why We Use Pesticides

 [Overviews and Factsheets]. https://www.epa.gov/safepestcontrol/why-we-use-pesticides
- Vasileiadis, V. P., Sattin, M., Otto, S., Veres, A., Pálinkás, Z., Ban, R., Pons, X., Kudsk, P., Van Der Weide, R., Czembor, E., Moonen, A. C., & Kiss, J. (2011). Crop protection in European maize-based cropping systems: Current practices and recommendations for innovative Integrated Pest Management. *Agricultural Systems*, 104(7), 533–540. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agsy.2011.04.002

- Vegetable Research and Information Center, University of California. (n.d.). *IPM Control*.

 Retrieved February 20, 2023, from

 https://vric.ucdavis.edu/pdf/pests BtCaterpillarControl.pdf
- Verbeke, W. (2005). Agriculture and the food industry in the information age. *European Review of Agricultural Economics*, 32(3), 347–368. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurrag/jbi017
- Warburton, H., Ketunuti, U., & Grzywacz, D. (2002, July). *A survey of the supply, production*and use of microbial pesticides in Thailand. United Kingdom Government.

 https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/57a08d4c40f0b652dd0018b8/R7299_FTR

 anx2.pdf
- Wells, M. L., Westerfield, R., & Joseph, S. V. (2013, December). *Trap cropping for small-market vegetable growers*. University of Georgia.

 https://extension.uga.edu/publications/detail.html?number=C1118&title=trap-cropping-for-small-market-vegetable-growers
- Willer, H., Trávníček, J., Meier, C., & Schlatter, B. (Eds.) (2022). *The world of organic agriculture: Statistics and emerging trends* 2022. Research Institute of Organic Agriculture & International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements.

 https://www.fibl.org/fileadmin/documents/shop/1344-organic-world-2022.pdf
- Wongta, A., Sawarng, N., Tongchai, P., Sutan, K., Kerdnoi, T., Prapamontol, T., & Hongsibsong, S. (2018). The pesticide exposure of people living in agricultural community, Northern Thailand. *Journal of Toxicology*, 2018, e4168034. https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/4168034

- Yang, M., Zhao, X. & Meng, T. (2019). What are the driving factors of pesticide overuse in vegetable production? Evidence from Chinese farmers. *China Agricultural Economic Review*, 11(4), 672-687. https://doi.org/10.1108/CAER-08-2018-0170
- Yang, Z., Li, X., & He, P. (2021). A decision algorithm for selecting the design scheme for blockchain-based agricultural product traceability system in q-rung orthopair fuzzy environment. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 290, 125191.
 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.125191
- Yazdanpanah, M. & Forouzani, M. (2015) Application of the theory of planned behaviour to predict Iranian students' intention to purchase organic food. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 107, 342-352. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2015.02.071
- Yeo, S. F., Tan, C. L., Tseng, M.-L., Tam, S., & San, W. K. (2022, January). Factors influencing organic food purchase decision: Fuzzy DEMATEL approach. *British Food Journal*, 124(12), 4567–91. https://doi.org/10.1108/BFJ-05-2021-0509.
- กระทรวงเกษตรและสหกรณ์ [Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives], ก. ก. (2021, May). [Record Form Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) for Mulberry/Mulberry]. Qsds.Go.Th. https://qsds.go.th/dsssilk/wp-content/uploads/sites/122/2021/07/GAP.pdf

กระทรวงเกษตรและสหกรณ์, [Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives]. (n.d.).

หลักเกณฑ์การรับรองมาตรฐานเกษตรอินทรีย์ [Criteria for certification of organic agriculture standards.]. https://www.acfs.go.th/files/files/attach-files/753 20190604102535 688912.pdf

Appendix A - Sponsor Description

Overview of the history and the mission of the sponsoring organization

The Sustainable Community Development Foundation (SCDF) (2022), Khon Kaen, is a non-profit organization focused on tackling social, economic, and environmental issues that impact health through means of community building. In 1995, the founders of the Sustainable Community Development Foundation Khon Kaen, Dr. Apisit Thamrongvarangoon MD. and Dr. Tantip Thamrongvarangoon MD., recognized the deforestation and infertile soil from long monoculture cash crop farming in Northeastern Thailand. This region is considered the poorest, along with having the hottest and driest climate in Thailand. Furthermore, as a person who works in the medical field, the doctors started to observe the progressive deterioration of villagers' health and quality of life in this area. The number of patients in the hospital was also continuously increasing due to a variety of health issues. As a result, they established a non-governmental organization, SCDF, to eliminate the root of the health problems in this area at the social, economic and environmental levels. They also wanted to empower people within the community to be self-sufficient and achieve a good quality of life.

They achieve these goals with a variety of approaches, such as connecting peers that can help each other and creating workshops that empower individuals to meet as a community to discuss their issues. Through the forward thinking and research, SCDF strives to bring an "ideological shift" to Northeastern Thailand.

Over the years, this establishment has evolved into an educational center for local learning such as traditional medicine, integrated farming, reforestation and conservation, women's network, HIV/AIDS community, and other self-help methods that encourage members

to be proactive about their health and environment. They have grown to be a completely selfsustainable farm, selling abundant organic fruits and vegetables to a variety of locations.

One of the institutions they sell to is the Ubonrat Community Hospital, which provides funding to the SCDF. The hospital's mission is to provide holistic and integrated services that cater to "the heart of human beings" through a system that meets professional standards. They strive to develop their personnel and promote teamwork while creating a strong sense of community. Employing "H2S5" values, which include humanization, happiness, safety, standards, satisfaction, sufficient economy, and sustainability, the hospital's actions are always carried out with the community in mind.

The relationship between the hospital and the SCDF has proven to be beneficial to the foundation, farms, and hospitals. Some of the disabled patients from the hospital have been employed on the Kham Koon Farms, while these farms sell fresh produce to the hospital kitchen. While advantageous, this partnership has not been able to provide the hospital with enough produce. Therefore, Dr. Tantip decided to invite neighboring farmers in the Khon Kaen area to sell their products to the hospital kitchen. By doing this, these farmers have been able to increase their profits, while the hospital has simultaneously been able to provide safe and sufficient food to the patients and community. This organization strives to improve and serves as a typical example of how sustainable practices can greatly impact an entire community.

Despite executing many missions and projects, there are some challenges the sponsor has encountered in accomplishing her goal. One of the main challenges the sponsor faced for the proposed project is the lack of knowledge amongst the farmers regarding the process of obtaining organic certification and the safe and appropriate use of chemicals. Currently, chemical fertilizers and pesticides are very popular amongst the farming community, especially in

Thailand since it is more convenient and cheaper. Apart from the benefit of using chemicals, the farmers are unaware of the danger and unable to afford safer methods to prevent pests and insects. Therefore, to improve community health, education will play an important role in achieving a better understanding and awareness of safe practices.

The importance of the project to the sponsoring organization is to provide knowledge about the certification process, and regulation for organic products and promote community health by spreading awareness of Good Agricultural Practices and safer consumption.

Appendix B - Initial Meeting Summary with Kham Koon Center Owner, Dr. Tantip Thamrongvarangoon

When: Thursday, January 12th, 2023, 3:50PM

Researchers: Napatsorn Chadanuntakul, Pakkarin Putpongphaew, Yavitha Siri-u-vithtaya, Surangkana Srichantamit, Sophia Islam, Sophia Mularoni, Theresa Rosato, & Joelis Velez Diaz

Other Participants: Dr. Tantip Thamrongvarangoon, Mr. Martin Wheeler

Agenda:

- 1. Team Introduction
- 2. Team discussion about Sponsor goals and current mission of Kham Koon Center
- 3. Team meets Mr. Martin Wheeler
- 4. Discussion about objectives of project

Below is a summary of notes taken during the initial visit with SCDF sponsor representative, Dr. Tantip Thamrongvarangoon, and her colleague, Mr. Martin Wheeler. We had questions as a guide for the meeting, but it was more of a discussion to learn more about the Kham Koon Center and grasp the sponsor's goals.

The major takeaways from the discussion with Dr. Tantip Thamrongvarangoon:

About the Center:

- The Kham Koon Center is a 29-year-old learning center for handicapped people to learn about agriculture, gardening, and planting.
- There are 49 handicapped workers a part of the center.
- The center has a partnership with the Ubonrat Hospital to employ some of the handicapped or disabled people looking for work.
- Some of the handicapped people work in the hospital kitchen, some work as doctor's assistants, and some help to record the stock of the Kham Koon Center's shelves when they collect produce from farmers.
- Ramathibodi Foundation is a medical school in Bangkok that helps provide funding to the hospital and helps with the cost of transporting vegetables.
- Each farmer that is a part of the Kham Koon Center receives 1000 Thai Baht a month (250 Thai Baht a week)
- At one point, the center tried to implement a digitized traceability system using barcodes, but it was too complicated. Instead, they decided to use colors to indicate the days of the week, and record the name of the vegetable, name of the farmer who grew it, and the price they will sell it at.

• The center wants to expand their market, but they do not have the capacity right now. In the future, they want to sell to Ramathibodi, but there is a large transportation cost from Khon Kaen to Bangkok, so it is not feasible right now.

About the Problem:

- The Ubonrat Hospital has been finding traces of cholinesterase-inhibitors in patients' blood, which is presumed to be from pesticide use.
- There is a blood test that is positive for chemical ant killer chalk powder to repel termites.
- The hospital is trying to explore the cause of the chemicals in patients' blood.
- The hospital and center believe that good health comes from good food and behavior, and they have a slogan: "you have to build your own health and fix it first at the root, so you do not have to fix it at the end."
- There is a group of selected farmers we are working with that are willing to change their habits and join the GAP initiative.
- Other farmers setting an example and changing their practices helps influence other farmers to follow.
- Farmers in the center often use insecticides on the cows because they have fleas and bugs.
- When trying to certify a vegetable plot, the farmer must have the plant growing on the farm at the time of the inspection. If the plant is not producing at the time of the inspection, they must make a new inspection appointment date.
- The organic certification they are aiming for lasts for 2 years.
- GAP is Good Agricultural Practice, and this is what the center is currently looking into obtaining for the farmers.
- An infographic or video for the farmers might be helpful to create.
 - What to include: how we are using GAP and not organic, what is GAP, how can farmers achieve GAP, inform them about why the hospital and center partnership is so important and beneficial

The major takeaways from the discussion with Mr. Martin Wheeler:

- Trust in the products is not an issue in this community because it is a small area and people already know what the farmers are doing. There is already an implicit trust in Thailand among the communities.
- The issue is with traceability and accountability.
- There are chemicals in people's blood.
- There is very little organic farming in this region.
- There need to be alternative ways to solve health problems other than just giving people drugs.
- The main point is to improve the health of the community.
- Some farmers have an issue getting regular and sufficient income from their farms.

- Restrictions for certification are very stringent for farmers and the Northeastern part of
 Thailand is trying to provide a way to educate people about the certification in the right
 way. These restrictions include everything from water to seeds to the distance of the
 farms to the roads.
- People are not aware of how to use pesticides and chemicals safely.

Main Objectives Based on Discussion with Dr. Tantip:

- Identify what is happening in the community and the types of chemicals used in the farms.
- Try to figure out how to help the farms become GAP certified.
- Find the best methods for educating the community about GAP and safer pesticide use.

Appendix C - Hospital Consumer Survey

<u>Exclusion Criteria</u>: The study will exclude any children, senior citizens, or disabled persons who do not purchase their own groceries.

<u>Risk Mitigation</u>: Subjects may skip any question they do not wish to answer and/or may withdraw consent from the study at any time without repercussion. Confidentiality risk mitigation will be addressed in the IRB application.

<u>Statistics</u>: The team plans to analyze the data collected to gain a better understanding of Thai consumers' attitudes toward and perceptions of organic foods. This may include graphics, statistics, or charts to better display the data.

<u>Listed below are the survey questions:</u>

Survey for Consumers in Hospital

- 1. How old are you? (Check one answer)
 - 18-24 years old
 - 25-30 years old
 - 30-40 years old
 - 40-50 years old
 - 50-65 years old
 - Over 65 years old
- 2. What is your gender? (Check one answer)
 - Male
 - Female
 - Prefer not to say
- 3. Do you buy your own groceries? (Check one answer)
 - Yes
 - No
- 4. How often do you buy organic foods? (Check one answer)

5.	About what percentage of the groceries you currently buy are organic? (Check one		
	answer)		
	• 0-25% organic		
	• 26-50% organic		
	• 51-75% organic		
	• 76-100% organic		
6.	What level of knowledge do you have of organic foods? (Check one answer)		
	• 1 (very little knowledge)		
	• 2		
	• 3		
	• 4		
	• 5 (very high knowledge)		
7.	What level of knowledge do you have of the PGS organic certification label?		
	• 1 (very little knowledge)		
	• 2		
	• 3		
	• 4		
	• 5 (very high knowledge)		

8. What level of trust do you have in organic food labels? (Check one answer)

• 1 (very little)

• Never

Rarely

• Always

Sometimes

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5 (very high)
- 9. How interested would you be in gaining more knowledge about organic food? (check one answer)
 - 1 (no interest)
 - 2
 - 3
 - 4
 - 5 (very interested)
- 10. How much influence does trust in organic labels have on your decision to buy organic foods? (check one answer)
 - 1 (little influence)
 - 2
 - 3
 - 4
 - 5 (very large influence)
- 11. How much more expensive per kilo are organic foods than nonorganic foods in Thailand usually? (check one answer)
 - 0-37 baht more expensive
 - 37-185 baht more expensive
 - 186-370 baht more expensive
 - 371-555 baht more expensive
 - 555-740 baht more expensive
 - More than 740 baht
- 12. Are organic foods accessible to you? (check one answer)
 - Yes

- No
- 13. Are you willing to pay more for organic foods? (check one answer)
 - Yes
 - No
- 14. What kind of produce would you prefer to buy organic over non-organic? (check all that apply)
 - Fruits (mango, banana, tomatoes, avocados, etc.)
 - Vegetables (leafy greens, cabbage, potato, cucumber, spinach, etc.)
 - Meats (chicken, beef, pork, etc.)
 - Legumes (tofu, chickpeas, beans, peas, etc.)
 - Grains (wheat, rice, oats, etc.)

Translated Survey (Thai):

แบบสอบถามความคิดเห็นของผู้บริโภคถึงสินค้าออร์แกนิค

ขออนุญาตสอบถามความคิดเห็นของผู้บริโภคเพื่อนำไปใช้ประกอบการดำเนินงานพัฒนาค้ำคูณฟา ร์มในโครงการ IQPISSP 5 ของภาควิชาเคมีประยุกต์ คณะวิทยาศาสตร์ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย ทั้งนี้หากท่านไม่สะดวกใจที่จะตอบคำถามบางข้อ ท่านสามารถข้ามข้อนั้นๆได้ ข้อมูลทุกอย่างจะถูกกำจัดหลังจากที่โครงการจบลง

- 1. เพศ (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)
 - ชาย
 - หญิง
 - ไม่ต้องการระบุ
- 2. ช่วงอายุของท่าน (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)
 - 18-24
 - 25-30
 - 30-40
 - 40-50
 - 50-65
 - มากกว่า 65 ปี
- 3. ท่านซื้อผักหรือจ่ายตลาดเองหรือไม่
 - ใช่
 - ไม่ใช่
- 4. ท่านซื้อสินค้าออร์แกนิคบ่อยเพียงใด (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)

- ไม่เคย
- นานๆครั้ง
- เป็นบางครั้ง
- บ่อยครั้ง
- ทุกครั้งที่จ่ายตลาด
- 5. สินค้าที่ท่านซื้อ ณ ปัจจุบันเป็นสินค้าออร์แกนิคกี่เปอร์เซ็นต์ กรุณาเลือกข้อที่ตรงกับท่านมากที่สุด (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)
 - 0-25%
 - 26-50%
 - 51-75%
 - 76-100%
- 6. ท่านมีความรู้ด้านสินค้าออร์แกนิคมากเพียงใด (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)
 - 1 (น้อยมาก)
 - 2
 - 3 (ปานกลาง)
 - 4
 - 5 (มากที่สุด)
- 7. ท่านมีความไว้วางใจในตรารับรองสินค้าออร์แกนิคมากน้อยเพียงใด (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)
 - 1 (น้อยมาก)
 - 2

	 3 (ปานกลาง) 4 5 (มากที่สุด)
8.	ท่านรู้จักตรารับรองเกษตรอินทรีย์แบบมีส่วนร่วมตามมาตราฐาน PGS (Participatory Organic Guarantee System) มากเพียงใด (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)
	1 (น้อยมาก)2
	 3 (ปานกลาง) 4 5 (มากที่สุด)
9.	ตรารับรองสินค้าออร์แกนิคส่งผลต่อการเลือกซื้อสินค้านั้นๆมากเพียงใด
	(กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)● 1 (ส่งผลน้อยมาก)
	23 (ปานกลาง)

10. ท่านสนใจที่จะได้รับความรู้เพิ่มเติมเกี่ยวกับอาหารออร์แกนิกมากน้อยเพียงใด (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข้อเดียว)

• 1 (ไม่สนใจ)

• 5 (ส่งผลมากที่สุด)

- 2
- 3 (ปานกลาง)
- 4
- 5 (สนใจมากที่สุด)

11. ในประเทศไทย

อาหารออร[์]แกนิคต[่]อกิโลกรัมมีราคาแพงกว[่]าอาหารที่ไม[่]ใช[่]อาหารออร[์]แกนิคมากเพียงใด (กรุณาเลือกเพียงข[้]อเดียว)

แพงกว่า 0-37 บาท

แพงกว่า 37-185 บาท

แพงกว่า 186-370 บาท

แพงกว่า 371-555 บาท

แพงกว่า 555-740 บาท

แพงมากกว่า 740 บาท

12. ท่านสามารถหาซื้ออาหารออร์แกนิคได้โดยทั่วไปหรือไม่

- ได้
- ไม่ได้

- 13. ท่านยินดีที่จะซื้ออาหารออร์แกนิคในราคาที่สูงขึ้นหรือไม่
 - ยินดี

• ไม่ยินดี

14. สินค้าชนิดใดที่ท่านมักจะเลือกซื้อเป็นแบบสินค้าออร์แกนิค (กรุณาเลือกทุกข้อที่ใช่)

- ผลไม้ (มะม่วง, กล้วย, มะเขือเทศ, อะโวคาโด, อื่นๆ)
- ผัก (ผักใบเขียว, กะหล่ำปลี, มันฝรั่ง, แตงกวา, ผักคม, อื่นๆ)
- เนื้อสัตว์ (ไก่, เนื้อวัว, หมู, อื่นๆ)
- พืชตะกูลถั่ว (เต้าหู้, ถั่วลูกไก่, ถั่ว, ถั่วลันเตา, อื่นๆ)
- ธัญพืช (ข้าวสาลี, ข้าวสาร, ข้าวโอ๊ต, อื่นๆ)

	a / \	
•	อืน(กรุณาระบุ):	1
•	⊔и (1614 1011.	

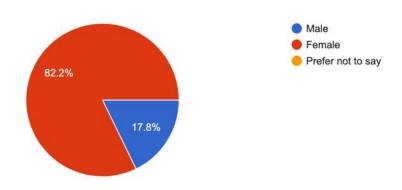
ทางกลุ่มขอขอบพระคุณทุกท่านที่สละเวลามาทำแบบสอบถาม

Appendix D - Hospital Consumer Survey Answers

1.

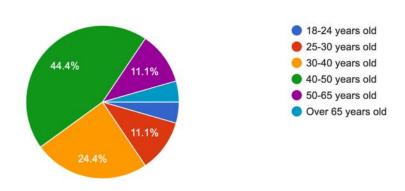
What is your gender?

45 responses



How old are you? (Check one answer)

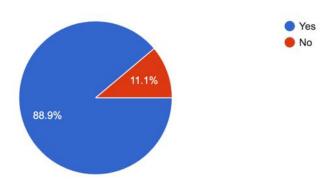
45 responses



2.

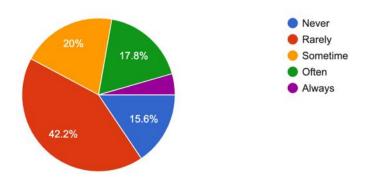
Do you buy your own groceries?

45 responses



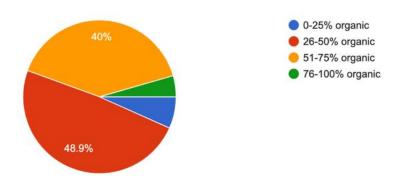
How often do you buy organic foods?

45 responses



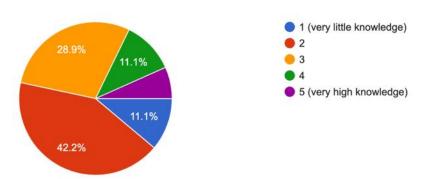
4.

About what percentage of the groceries you currently buy are organic? 45 responses

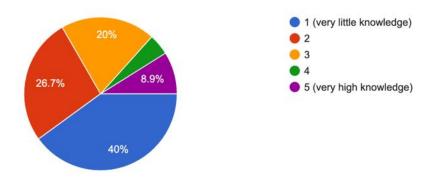


5.

What level of knowledge do you have of organic foods? 45 responses

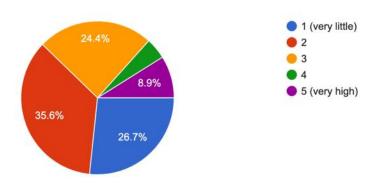


What level of knowledge do you have of the PGS organic certification label? 45 responses



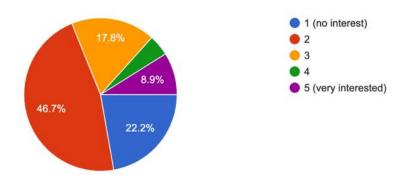
7.

What level of trust do you have in organic food labels? 45 responses

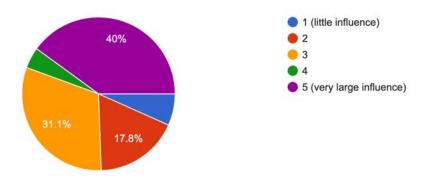


8.

How interested would you be in gaining more knowledge about organic food? 45 responses

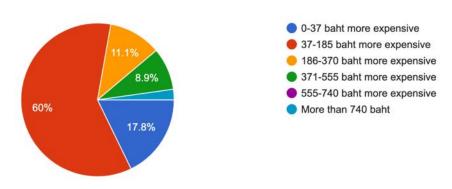


How much influence does trust in organic labels have on your decision to buy organic foods? 45 responses



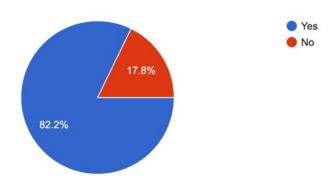
10.

How much more expensive per kilo are organic foods than nonorganic foods in Thailand usually? 45 responses

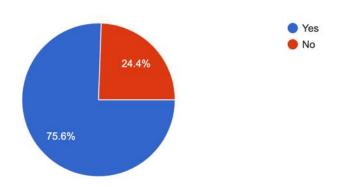


11.

Are organic foods accessible to you? 45 responses

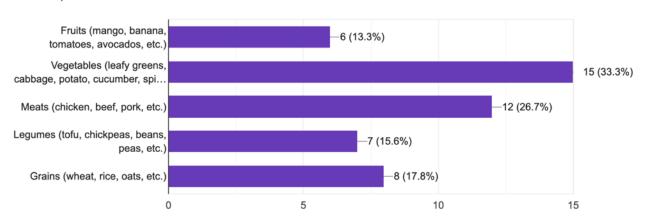


Are you willing to pay more for organic foods? 45 responses



13.

What kind of produce would you prefer to buy organic over non-organic? 45 responses



14.

Appendix E - Farmer Observation Guides

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	Observation Guide	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Actio	ons Taken to Avoid Contamin	ation
Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources		
Proximity to other, non- organic farms		
	Livestock, Poultry, and Fish	
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)		
Provide corral with a dry floor for livestock		
Maintain the chicken in the cage is prohibited		
Pig pit must has area of more than 1.5 square meters per pig or equal during fattening stage		
Sufficient room for chickens to move around		
Feed is organic		
Feed is not organic		

Products r	nanagement storage and transportation
Food handling/storage	How is the food prepared to
methods	go into the market/hospital?
Is the produce cleaned?	How clean is the food? How is it cleaned? Is it thorough?
Do you record all the production processes? species and quantity? harvesting, packaging and distributing day?	
Where do the production processes(packaging and storage) take place?	
Is the production process done in a clean condition?	Exclude from rats, insects, chemicals
Are the packing and handling methods organized?	
Are the products labeled with a bar code?	Note how the products are labeled and what is on the label? (barcode, sticker, etc.)
Packaged in paper	
Packaged in plastic	
Gloves used	
Station for packaging and storage is clean	
Station for packaging and storage is kept at the right temperature	
	Employees
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	
	General Conditions
Number of crops being grown on this plot	

Irrigation		
Farming Machinery		
Plot Size (estimation)		
Drainage System		
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Grow green manure		Green manure enhances the fertility, are plants that aren't produced for sale but for their advantages in the growth of succeeding cash crops. (this is interchangeable with cover crop)
Crop rotation		method of producing several crops on the same area in repeated succession
Cover crop		protect the soil against erosion
Supplemental Fertilization		Nitrogen is added when the plants are weak due to a nitrogen deficiency and creates biological diversity that stops pests
Intercropping and Companion Planting		
Farm manure		Decomposed plants and animals, or excreta from human and animal, administered to the soil
Compost		What is the compost made out of? How is it applied?
Outsource manure		The compost is brought from somewhere else thus there is a middle man, you can't be sure of what chemicals and toxins it might have which can be damaging to the farm

Rehabilitate the soil		
Mulching		The ground needs to be covered by something to keep the dirt and other materials from being affected
Soil preparation		
Use a farm waste as a manure		
Microorganisms from organic or natural fermentation		
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Crop rotation		
Leave the space between for each tillage		tillage is usually done by mechanical agitation. note: tillage affects the soil negatively
Intercropping and Companion Planting		Planting different kinds of plants together that will help them all grow better
Biological Pest Control		Use of a beneficial organism to get rid or avoid pests
Sanitation		can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize tools before using them
Biorational Pesticides		Includes from botanical, microbial, to minerals and synthetics. If any pesticide is used look for the specific name and brand of it, because

	not all of these are approved for organic.	
Buffers and Barriers	Usually used if there is a risk of contamination	
Durable species		
Plant scent		
Plant		
Light		
Others		
	Fertilizers	
Frequency of usage		
Type of fertilizer		
Used on all the plants		
Different type depending the plant		

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	Previously Certified Farm	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Actio	ons Taken to Avoid Contamin	ation
	Livestock, Poultry, and Fish	
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited) Maintain the chicken in the	dog (Kiki), preventing from official organic certification (2 yrs since last certification) chickens are kept in cage but	

cage is prohibited	very open and spacious, around 10 chickens	
Sufficient room for chickens to move around	yes	
Product n	nanagement, storage and tran	sportation
Is the produce cleaned?	can eat with cleaning because they do not use pesticides, natural fertilizers	How clean is the food? How is it cleaned? Is it thorough?
	Employees	
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	3 (grandmother, grandfather, son), land belongs to mother which is typical for area for women to own land	
	General Conditions	
Number of crops being grown on this plot	sugar cane, rice, vegetables, dates (expensive), coconut trees (3 years old), beans, winter melon, chickens, cows	
Irrigation	use water droplet system with black pipes, they have their own water tank so it's not hard to water the plants and have enough, water comes from underground	
Plot Size (estimation)	41 rye	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Crop rotation	based upon market ex. price of dates went up so cleared cassava plot to plant dates, have coconuts too but gave water to dates and kept from coconuts to promote the growth of more expensive date	method of producing several crops on the same area in repeated succession
Farm manure	manure, natural fertilizer	Decomposed plants and animals, or excreta from human and animal,

		administered to the soil
Rehabilitate the soil	yes, they dry out the soil after each planting to make sure pets are gone	
Soil preparation	fermented rice powder naturally built no chemicals, poured over soil to help it, soil is dried first before new plants are planted, if not dried out they will get pests	
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Sanitation	crops appear very green and organized, some trash around the plot but not on where crops are grown	can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize tools before using them
Plant scent	can smell eggplant flowers	
Plant	if leaves are all green it means they have chemicals, if not all green does not contain chemicals - their plants are not perfect and green because they do not use chemicals	
Light	lots of	
Others	automatic water bottle to reduce work	
	Fertilizers	
Type of fertilizer	use animal manure (cows and pigs)	
pgs	certification expired 1-2 years	

ago	
-----	--

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	1-2	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Actio	ons Taken to Avoid Contamin	ation
	Livestock, Poultry, and Fish	
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	5 buffalo - far away from crops	
Products 1	management storage and tran	sportation
	Employees	
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	2 women on the farm at 11:48am	
	General Conditions	
Irrigation	blue tube running through some of the trees for water, cement tub in center with water and hose coming out, 6 large cement tubs (one broken) unsure if filled with water; has black rubber material that she puts between the plants and it can release water to them	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	

Microorganisms from organic or natural fermentation	spider webs on ground like on other farm - healthy no chemicals	
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Intercropping and Companion Planting	mostly mono-cropping	Planting different kinds of plants together that will help them all grow better
Biological Pest Control	problems with moles, but moles die and become fertilizer	Use of a beneficial organism to get rid or avoid pests
Buffers and Barriers	lime trees in cement pots to separate roots, leafy greens separated by a couple of feet between seeds with a small hole dug for it, bamboo trees about 5 feet apart	Usually used if there is a risk of contamination
Plant	lots of bamboo trees, 4 rows of leafy greens, rows of like trees, lots of rows of corn - looks healthy lots of ears growing, many rows of pumpkin	
Weeds	lime trees have cement pots around them to prevent weeds from stealing nutrients	
Others	hay at the bottom of some of the leafy greens and bamboo trees, some black plastic bags over bamboo trees	
Fertilizers		
Used on all the plants	appears to be fertilizer under the bamboo trees	
health of plants	most plants look healthy, some rows do not look healthy, plot of banana plants infected with mold because of cow manure; some potted	

plants look dead, some dead corn, also a lot of healthy lime trees and coconut trees, lots of pumpkins and corn	
growing and bamboo	

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions	
Farm:	1-3	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing	
Actions Taken to Avoid Contamination			
Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources	pond on farm		
	Livestock, Poultry, and Fish		
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	have dogs		
Products	management storage and tran	sportation	
Are the products labeled with a barcode?	labeled by putting the package of the seed next to the plot	Note how the products are labeled and what is on the label? (barcode, sticker, etc.)	
Employees			
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	none (10am), just the owner (woman) the team are interviewing, she works here along		
General Conditions			

Irrigation	hose running throughout plots, one large blue tank for water, appear to have water from roof also running into the bin	
Farming Machinery	hang water bottle with chemicals inside for insects	
Plot Size (estimation)	pretty small, planning to expand	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Farm manure	appear to use manure on some of the plants	Decomposed plants and animals, or excreta from human and animal, administered to the soil
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Intercropping and Companion Planting	intercropping - banana and coconuts with row of chilis	Planting different kinds of plants together that will help them all grow better
Sanitation	some trash around but not directly on plots, pretty clean for the most part, some stray sticks around	can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize tools before using them
Buffers and Barriers	no clear barriers but plots are separated by dirt, lime trees kept in cement pots; there could be ants and insects that would eat the root of the lime plants so they put it in the pots	Usually used if there is a risk of contamination

Plant scent	no apparent scent, no bad scent either	
Plant	coconut and banana trees throughout farm, many lime trees in plots, many chilis, leafy vegetables, 2-3 papaya trees, 1-2 green onion beds, row of mango trees, possible a bed of dill?	
Light	sometimes put tarps to block the sun for freshly planted crops, otherwise fully exposed to sun, also using dead palm leaves to shade baby plants	
Others	plants appear to be organized well and separated for the most part into plots	
	Fertilizers	
Type of fertilizer	clumps of manure under some chili plants?	
weeds	some weeds are visible might have to have a different weeding method, but might not be affecting crops. Lime trees have cement planters around them to prevent weeds from taking nutrients	
overall plant health	plants appear to be healthy, plants that are growing fruit - limes, bananas, papaya, mango, chilis; spiderwebs scattered around mean that it is healthy because they do not use chemicals	
pests?	spiderweb-like things throughout the ground	

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	2-1	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Actio	ons Taken to Avoid Contamin	ation
Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources	nearby pond, small and green	
Proximity to other, non-organic farms	sons nonorganic cassava farm that uses chemicals is right next to her farm, very close to where she harvests the bananas; tried to slope it and have a separation between the farms	
	Livestock, Poultry, and Fish	
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	about 20 chickens in small cage, 2-3 roosters separated in another cage - cages are smaller than other farms, chickens can still move a little but not much; there is another large cage but no chickens inside	
Products management storage and transportation		
Gloves used	pair of gardening gloves hang on one of the banana trees	
	Employees	
Number of employees in the	3 - 1 man and 2 women	

field (note time of day)		
General Conditions		
Irrigation	hose runs through farms, water tanks up on a wooden structure with pump; cement water tubs throughout; hose coming from little pond for water	
Farming Machinery	bins next to banana plants (for water?), watering cans, hose running into bin with water	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Supplemental Fertilization	rice ash fertilizer	Nitrogen is added when the plants are weak due to a nitrogen deficiency and creates biological diversity that stops pests
Intercropping and Companion Planting	leafy green plant growing next to banana trees	
Soil preparation	soil very dry	
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Leave the space between for each tillage	there is about 10 feet between banana trees, but green leafy vegetable growing directly under	tillage is usually done by mechanical agitation. note: tillage affects the soil negatively
Sanitation	appears to be a lot of trash around the water buckets and around farming area but not directly on crops	can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize tools before using them

Buffers and Barriers	no barriers or buffers	Usually used if there is a risk of contamination
Plant	many banana trees but seem to be infested with the same mold, not growing very tall and do not have bananas; four rows of leafy vegetables (pumpkin and corn) - soil is very dry, only some rows are growing and sprouting - only leaves no pumpkins; bean tree has beans growing; 5 pots of thai eggplant	
Light	plants exposed to direct sun	
Fertilizers		
Type of fertilizer	burned rice ashes fertilizer appears to be scattered on the ground	
other animals	one dog, cows somewhere a little further away	

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	2-2	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Actions Taken to Avoid Contamination		
Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources	Water ways along road	

	Livestock, Poultry, and Fish	
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	have a dog	
Sufficient room for chickens to move around	no chickens	
Products 1	nanagement storage and tran	sportation
Food handling/storage methods	fertilizer bags stored outside next to farm but under roof	How is the food prepared to go into market/hospital?
Is the produce cleaned?	appears to be a room with a sink in the bag where she washes the fruit by hand	How clean is the food? How is it cleaned? Is it thorough?
Are the packing and handling methods organized?	does not seem to be a system of packing and handling	
Are the products labeled with a bar code?	no apparent labeling	Note how the products are labeled and what is on the label? (barcode, sticker, etc.)
Packaged in plastic	plastic bags	
Gloves used	no	
Station for packaging and storage is kept at the right temperature	station is open to the outdoors so it will be the temperature it is outside	
	Employees	
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	2- woman being interviewed and husband	
	General Conditions	
Irrigation	hose connected to house for water, small enough where hose can reach the whole farm; 3 large cement water tubs in addition	
Farming Machinery	trowel, watering can, hose, baskets for creating fertilizer and container to hold it	
Plot Size (estimation)	very small	

	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Crop rotation	based on season and weather	method of producing several crops on the same area in repeated succession
Cover crop	roll out mats to cover some crop beds	protect the soil against erosion
Supplemental Fertilization	fertilizer mix of sifted rice ash, wood and manure	Nitrogen is added when the plants are weak due to a nitrogen deficiency and creates biological diversity that stops pests
Farm manure	use manure from cows pigs and chickens to fertilize	Decomposed plants and animals, or excreta from human and animal, administered to the soil
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Leave the space between for each tillage	about at least a foot left between plots	tillage is usually done by mechanical agitation. note: tillage affects the soil negatively
Intercropping and Companion Planting	eggplant and herbs planted in alternating rows	Planting different kinds of plants together that will help them all grow better
Sanitation	pretty clean no trash on the crops, some trash around the lime trees	can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize tools before using them
Buffers and Barriers	no barriers but plots are separated with space and dirt	Usually used if there is a risk of contamination

	into very neat rows; pumpkins kept growing on a piece of wood and leaning on a cement water tub
Plant scent	no good or bad scent
Plant	3 coconut trees, 2-3 pumpkins, 3-4 lime trees, 3-4 cabbage plots, 1 thai eggplant plot, 5-6 green bean plants, 1 large aloe plant grown in a tire, guava
Light	all plants exposed to direct sunlight
	Fertilizers
Type of fertilizer	burned rice shell ashes, mix of pig, cow and chicken manure, and wood pieces
health of plants	appear healthy overall and in good condition, some crops look slightly dry
plants that have fruit	lime, cabbage, thai eggplant, pumpkin, beans, corn??, mango??, guava

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	2-3	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing

Actions Taken to Avoid Contamination		
Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources	Water ways along road	
	Livestock, Poultry, and Fish	
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	have a dog	
Sufficient room for chickens to move around	no chickens	
Products 1	nanagement storage and tran	sportation
Food handling/storage methods	fertilizer bags stored outside next to farm but under roof	How is the food prepared to go into market/hospital?
Is the produce cleaned?	appears to be a room with a sink in the bag where she washes the fruit by hand	How clean is the food? How is it cleaned? Is it thorough?
Are the packing and handling methods organized?	does not seem to be a system of packing and handling	
Are the products labeled with a bar code?	no apparent labeling	Note how the products are labeled and what is on the label? (barcode, sticker, etc.)
Packaged in plastic	plastic bags	
Gloves used	no	
Station for packaging and storage is kept at the right temperature	station is open to the outdoors so it will be the temperature it is outside	
	Employees	
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	2- woman being interviewed and husband	
General Conditions		
Irrigation	hose connected to house for water, small enough where hose can reach the whole farm; 3 large cement water tubs in addition	
Farming Machinery	trowel, watering can, hose,	

	baskets for creating fertilizer and container to hold it	
Plot Size (estimation)	very small	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Crop rotation	based on season and weather	method of producing several crops on the same area in repeated succession
Cover crop	roll out mats to cover some crop beds	protect the soil against erosion
Supplemental Fertilization	fertilizer mix of sifted rice ash, wood and manure	Nitrogen is added when the plants are weak due to a nitrogen deficiency and creates biological diversity that stops pests
Farm manure	use manure from cows pigs and chickens to fertilize	Decomposed plants and animals, or excreta from human and animal, administered to the soil
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Leave the space between for each tillage	about at least a foot left between plots	tillage is usually done by mechanical agitation. note: tillage affects the soil negatively
Intercropping and Companion Planting	eggplant and herbs planted in alternating rows	Planting different kinds of plants together that will help them all grow better
Sanitation	pretty clean no trash on the crops, some trash around the lime trees	can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize

		tools before using them
Buffers and Barriers	no barriers but plots are separated with space and dirt into very neat rows; pumpkins kept growing on a piece of wood and leaning on a cement water tub	Usually used if there is a risk of contamination
Plant scent	no good or bad scent	
Plant	3 coconut trees, 2-3 pumpkins, 3-4 lime trees, 3-4 cabbage plots, 1 thai eggplant plot, 5-6 green bean plants, 1 large aloe plant grown in a tire, guava	
Light	all plants exposed to direct sunlight	
	Fertilizers	
Type of fertilizer	burned rice shell ashes, mix of pig, cow and chicken manure, and wood pieces	
health of plants	appear healthy overall and in good condition, some crops look slightly dry	
plants that have fruit	lime, cabbage, Thai eggplant, pumpkin, beans, corn??, mango??, guava	

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	3-1	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product

		management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Acti	ons Taken to Avoid Contamin	ation
Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources	pond right next to farm, unsure if they can use the water in it - very green	
	Livestock, Poultry, and Fish	
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	chickens roaming free and chickens in a large cage, pretty spacious, many baby chickens, chickens in cages are bigger and fatter than chickens walking around. Silkworms are farmed as well	
Provide corral with a dry floor for livestock	floor is dry, chickens	
Maintain the chicken in the cage is prohibited	most chickens are in a cage but have a whole to escape if they wan5	
Sufficient room for chickens to move around	chickens are able to move around quite freely; about 40 chickens	
Feed is not organic	uses some sort of chemical to treat the chickens	
Products	management storage and tran	sportation
Food handling/storage methods	mushrooms and stored in room behind chickens	How is the food prepared to go into market/hospital?
Employees		
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	one woman	
General Conditions		
Irrigation	a couple of long hoses spread throughout the crops; hoses appear to run from the neighboring pond	

Farming Machinery	tool to spray pesticides, wheelbarrow, shovel, lawn mower	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Intercropping and Companion Planting	seems like banana trees are planted next to bamboo? or some other plant	
Microorganisms from organic or natural fermentation	many ants crawling around the mushrooms and chicken pen	
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Sanitation	lots of trash scattered around but not directly where crops are grown; chicken pen appears clean with just some poop around the pen	can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize tools before using them
Buffers and Barriers	no barriers around but banana trees are spread about 10 feet apart	Usually used if there is a risk of contamination
Plant	many lime trees (not in pots, only a couple growing fruit)	
Light	all plants exposed to direct sunlight	
Others	soil appears extremely dry	
Fertilizers		
animals	dog on site, not sure if it's hers	

Ouestion	Notes	Guiding Questions
Question	110165	Guiding Questions

Farm:	3-2	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees;
Actio	ons Taken to Avoid Contamin	Marketing
Livestock, Poultry, and Fish		
Products 1	nanagement storage and tran	sportation
Employees		
General Conditions		
Minerals and Quality of Soil		
Pesticides and Plant Disease		
Fertilizers		

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	3-3	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Actions Taken to Avoid Contamination		
Livestock, Poultry, and Fish		

Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	dogs and cows and fish	
Provide corral with a dry floor for livestock	cows kept in fence, but some are walking around	
Products 1	nanagement storage and tran	sportation
	Employees	
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	2 (wife and husband)	
	General Conditions	
Number of crops being grown on this plot	eggplant, banana trees, chili, cabbage	
Irrigation	no water tap so they bring water in tanks and then put it in blue buckets throughout the fields, no irrigation system, each person waters fields once a day one hour each	
Farming Machinery	spraying tool for spraying ashes to prevent pests, also uses a type of alcohol to prevent pests	
Plot Size (estimation)	6 acres vegetables	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Grow green manure	many cows on sight	Green manure enhances the fertility, are plants that aren't produced for sale but for their advantages in the growth of succeeding cash crops. (this is interchangeable with cover crop)
Supplemental Fertilization	seem to have a bag of some sort of fertilizer	Nitrogen is added when the plants are weak due to a nitrogen deficiency and creates biological diversity that stops pests

Intercropping and Companion Planting	plants other trees for nutrients	
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Intercropping and Companion Planting	companion cropping with eggplant and chili	Planting different kinds of plants together that will help them all grow better
Light	plots exposed to a lot of sunlight	
Fertilizers		

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	4-1	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Actio	ons Taken to Avoid Contamin	ation
Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources	2 nearby ponds - one is small and green not a lot of water; one is bigger with some sort of drainage coming in from cement pipe. Water source seems pretty clean, no trash surrounding the area	
Livestock, Poultry, and Fish		
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	a few chickens and a lot of chicks walking around	
Maintain the chicken in the	there is one chicken cage with	

cage is prohibited	a chicken and chicks inside and other chickens are roaming free: other cage with no chickens	
Products 1	nanagement storage and tran	sportation
	Employees	
Number of employees in the field (note time of day)	2-1 man and 1 woman	
	General Conditions	
Farming Machinery	watering cans	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
	Pesticides and Plant Disease	
Intercropping and Companion Planting	appears to leave about 2 feet in between plots, no barriers, plots are very organized	Planting different kinds of plants together that will help them all grow better
Sanitation Buffers and Barriers	no garbage directly on plots, some garbage around plots fencing around some of the	can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize tools before using them Usually used if there is a risk
Duffers and Darriers	vegetables	of contamination
Plant	rows of cabbage and leafy greens, lime trees (not in pots)- only a couple limes growing, banana trees (no bananas growing), 4 rows of chili plants (no chilis growing), about 6-8 papaya trees and 2 papaya appears to	

	be growing; a couple bamboo trees around the area	
Light	exposed to direct sunlight	
Fertilizers		
Type of fertilizer	one bag of manure next to the fenced in plants and some other fertilizer; something in a grey can possibly chemicals?	
animals	3 dogs	

Question	Notes	Guiding Questions
Farm:	4-2	Categorize questions into these topics: General Condition: seeds, soil and water; Natural resource management; Minerals and quality of soil; Pesticides and Plant disease; Actions taken to avoid contamination; Livestock; Product management, storage, and transportation; Employees; Marketing
Actions Taken to Avoid Contamination		
Proximity to water or soil contaminating sources	water on both sides of path leading up to farm, lots of water in rice fields?	
Proximity to other, non-organic farms	farm is right next to where rice is grown - unsure if this rice is grown with chemicals or not but should find out	
Livestock, Poultry, and Fish		
Treat the livestock well (maintain them on cement floor overtime is prohibited)	fish and snails growing in rice fields	
Products management storage and transportation		

Employees		
General Conditions		
Irrigation	hose running through the plant beds in between rows; big pipe coming from the pond where the rice grows	
Farming Machinery	mower, boots and shovels, hoses, roofed area with weights to hold the tarps down	
	Minerals and Quality of Soil	
Intercropping and Companion Planting	Peppers and tomatoes in alternating rows	
Soil preparation	soil is very wet in this area because right next to pond with rice fields	
Pesticides and Plant Disease		
Sanitation	little to no trash around the plot; no trash directly on plants or beds	can involve different things, like removing trash or crop residue, burning things, or plowing through plants to destroy any potential hiding places for pests or plant diseases. Another way to do sanitation is to clean up weed seeds that have been left on equipment before using it again, and also to sterilize tools before using them
Biorational Pesticides	wonder if pesticides are used because all fruit looks so healthy and perfect	Includes from botanical, microbial, to minerals and synthetics. If any pesticide is used look for the specific name and brand of it, because not all of these are approved for organic.
Buffers and Barriers	one barrier made of dirt	Usually used if there is a risk

	separating some varied vegetables from the corn	of contamination
Plant	many rows of chilis - with chilis growing on them; banana trees with bananas; other leafy greens; cabbage looks very healthy; beans?; coconut trees with coconuts growing leading up to farm; about 5 papaya trees (2 are growing fruit); lots of rows of young corn (no fruit yet); coconut and banana trees scattered throughout; tomato plants have fruit; eggplants have fruit; dill plants?; mustard greens	
Light	most plants exposed to direct sunlight (corn, papaya, chilis); other plants have a roof over them (leafy vegetables and cabbage)	
Others	solar panels - not sure if they are used on the farm	
Fertilizers		
Type of fertilizer	bag of fertilizer spotted, unsure of what kind; traces of the rice ashes	

Appendix F - Interview with Kham Koon Farmers

Interview Questions for Kham Koon Farmers

Introduction to inform the farmers about the project before the interview:

The team is doing a project with a learning center in Northern Thailand called Kham Koon Center. Our project sponsor is Dr. Tantip Thamrongvarangoon MD., the founder of the Sustainable Community Development Foundation, a nonprofit organization that focuses on tackling issues throughout their community. Kham Koon Center currently has a partnership with the Ubonrat Community Hospital, they provide produce to the hospital kitchen and sell it to the local community members. Kham Koon center is looking forward to expanding its customer base and providing them with a safer consumption choice to improve the overall health of the community. Kham Koon Center is looking to help its farmers obtain GAP certification and improve the overall health of the community through improving farming practices. Our goal is to help them to become GAP certified and collaborate with the community to improve farming practices for the benefit of human health.

The interviews were recorded using a password-protected smartphone and uploaded into a shared Google Drive Folder. Only the subject's voices were recorded. The following questions were asked to the farmers during the scheduled visits to the 10 farms.

For Uncertified Farms

- 1. What motivates you to become organically certified?
- 2. Have you ever tried to apply for an organically certified process? If so, why did it fail?

For Certified Farms

- 1. What are some difficulties and challenges you face while applying for the organic certification? How did you resolve or overcome these issues?
- 2. What difference has the organic certification made in the amount of produce?
- 3. Did you have to get any more equipment or more expensive resources to become organically certified? If so, what kinds?
- 4. Did you have to change where you buy seeds, fertilizers, pesticides, and other resources when changing to be certified? Why or why not?

General Question

- 1. In the past, have you ever used any chemical in any farming practice?
- 2. Do you have any plan of expanding the farm or improving any facilities in your farm?

(storage, farming process, produce, etc.)

Seeds

- 3. Where did you get the seeds from and why?
- 4. Is there a way to make sure that the seeds are organic
- 5. How much more expensive is are organic seeds versus non organic seeds

Soil and Water

- 6. Do you have any methods to maintain the quality of soil and water, if yes, how do you do it?
- 7. Where is the source of water that is used in the farm?
- 8. How can you make sure that the water is clean and safe for farming

Mineral and quality of soil

- 9. What kind of fertilizer do you use
- 10. Do you use animal manure to fertilize? If so, why do you use it and where does it come from? Do you know if it comes from a place that uses a lot of chemicals

Pesticides and Plant diseases

- 11. How do you protect the farm from pesticides and plant disease? Please specify
- 12. Do you have any pest prevention methods?
- 13. Do you utilize any plants to keep pests away, and if so, which ones?
- 14. Have you ever used chemical fertilizers or any type of chemical pesticides? If so, why did you have to use these and when was the last time you used them?
- 15. If you use chemical pesticides, how much do these usually cost?

Livestock

- 16. Do you have any livestock, what are they?
- 17. Are the current livestock healthy and in good condition? Why/ why not?
- 18. What is the source of your animal feed and why?
- 19. Do you use organic food for feeding the livestock? Why or why not?
- 20. Do you use their manure as a fertilizer? What kinds and why?
- 21. Is there any chemical use (hexoestrol, other growth hormones) in livestock? Why or why not?
- 22. How do you cure the animal when they're ill? Why?

Employee

- 23. Do you have any outsource employment? How much do you pay them?
- 24. What is the outsource employment responsibility on the farm? (All the work or do you allocate roles/responsibilities for them)

Marketing

- 25. Who do you send your products to and why? (sell on your own at the local market, organic market, to the sellers, exports)
- 26. Do you support the farm in expanding who it sells to in order to bring in more money?
- 27. Do you have your own plan to increase your sales or market your products? What is the strategy and why?
- 28. Is there an issue with the overuse of pesticides for most farms in this area? Why or why not?

Product Management, storage, and transportation

- 29. What do you use to package and transport the products?
- 30. Where do the production processes(packaging and storage) take place?
- 31. Do you follow any hygiene requirements for the container used?
- 32. Is the production process done in a clean condition? (exclude from rats, insects, and chemicals)
- 33. Is there a clear separation between organic materials and normal ones?
- 34. Do you record all the production processes? species and quantity? harvesting, packaging, and distributing day?
- 35. How much produce can you usually harvest at a time?
- 36. What time of year do you usually harvest?
- 37. Does your plot produce an adequate amount of crops per week for all customers? Why and why not?

The table below is to fill in the varieties of produce they could harvest in a year.

Name of the farmer:

Months	Varieties of crops
January	
February	
March	
Мау	
June	
July	
August	
September	
October	
November	
December	

Appendix G - Kham Koon Farmer Interview Answers Summarized

Previously Certified Farmer:

1. Farmer Name: นางอุรา ศรีวัตร

General Information

• Has a total of 41 acres (inherited from mother)

• Has 3 workers (grandmother husband and son)

• Used chemicals in her farm before she met the doctor.

• Did an experiment to compare non-chemical and chemical vegetables, the non-chemical

one stayed fresh for a week but the chemical one withered within one day outside the

refrigerator. The products reduced by 80% when not using chemicals

• Increase her savings, decrease debt, and better health

• Problem: sometimes, she could not visit the farm very often

• Very few local members are doing the similar activities but they have too little

information and knowledge.

• Problem: Wants to increase their income but needs to find more customer

• Planning to make an agreement with another foundation but needs to see the market first

(if they can sell more she will expand the farm)

Seeds

• Get seeds from friends' store

Water

• Use groundwater

• Keep the water in a pond and pump it up to the tank for the water to precipitate and then

use it for watering plants

128

Fertilizers

- Use Dormite (made from rice no chemical) to prepare the soil
- Mixture: cows chicken + bio extract (manure from the neighbor)

Livestock

- 10 chickens
- Feed with leftover vegetable + rice bran
- Let them grow naturally
- Sell duck eggs

Products Management

- Use tractor to shovel the soil
- Not much pesticides and insects but she uses the biochemical solution to lure the insects away from the plant. (Put the solution on a future board and stick it into the ground

Future Plan

- Wants to expand her farm and have more income
- If there is more demand, she believes she can serve the demand

Opinion and experience after the change

- Happy to sell organic vegetables to people and supports the good health of local people
- Proud to be organic farm
- So glad that she has profited by doing organic farm

Uncertified Farms

1. Farmer Name: นาง สุนันธ์ จ้ำเก้า

General Information

- Has a total of 36 acres but wants to certify only 2 acres
- Has 2 workers
- Used chemical fertilizer before she met the doctor.

Seeds

• Use low price seeds from Jia Tai brand

Water

- Use rainwater stored in the natural pond; no solar cells so could not pump up a lot of water to use
- Use electricity to pump the water up to the tank for the water to precipitate and then use it for watering plants

Soil and Fertilizers

- Manure fertilizer and fermented fertilizer (made from rice bran, rice chaff, molasses, and microorganism
- Use Dormite (made from rice no chemical) to prepare the soil
- Problem: mold on banana trees because she used raw manure for fertilization

Livestocks

- 6 buffalos
- Let them walk on the field and feed on natural grass
- Take a bath in the pond by themselves
- Vaccinated

Product Management

• Use Glycoderma (microorganism to prevent plant disease) to adjust the soil (hospital

provided)

Not much pesticides and insects but she uses the biochemical solution to lure the insects

away from the plant. (Put the solution on a future board and stick it into the ground

Future plan

She can expand to an extent (that does not exceed her work capacity)

Opinion and experience after the change

• Happy to sell organic vegetables to people and supports the good health of local people

• Proud to be organic farm

• So glad that she has profited by doing organic farm

• Earn a lot of profit

Her corn is the best sellers

2. Farmer Name: ทองแกม ทองโคตร

General Information

1 labor, no help from her family

• Total of 9 acres

• The land is under her granddaughter's land

Never uses chemical on any of her plants apart from the sugarcane which is on the

opposite side of her farm plot

• Has no idea what the certification is

Seeds

131

 Initially, she bought the seeds from the store to grow her sprout. Lateron, she uses the seed from her produce to grow new sprouts

Water

Uses underground water

Fertilizers

- Uses cow manure from her own cows that were recently sold out.
- Bought some animal manure from her neighbor at the price of 100 bahts per 3 packages

Pesticides and plant disease

- Has flies around the mango trees
- Uses a herbal formula to lure the insect away from the plant
- Plant her sprouts in the pot first to prevent ants insects from feeding on the roots

Product Management

- Harvested and store in a basket before washing and packing the produce into plastic bags
- Sells her products to the hospital, market sellers and neighbors.
- Uses bicycles to transport her produce to her customers
- The hospital comes to the farm to collect the produce every week
- Never records farm activities
- Keeps a portion of produce for own consumption

Future Plan

- No plan to expand and does not have the capacity to do so on her own
- She paid off all the debt and was able to save up her income

3. Farmer Name: นางกุลณี หนองโยธา

General Information

- Has a total of 38 acres but wants to certify 5 acres
- Has 2 labors
- To prevent pesticides, she burns neem leaves and uses bio extracts
- Never uses chemicals
- Living
 - Not profitable
 - o Not enough money for living
- Nearby plots
 - Her son's plot use chemicals
 - Made a soil slope, so the chemicals do not go into her plot

Seeds

• Buy from the market nearby, 25 Thai baht each

Water

- Use groundwater
- Has water tank to reduce the acid and base in the water in order to maintain the pH

Fertilizers

• Use pig manure

Livestocks

- 20 chickens
- Feed them with bananas and chicken feed
- Use straw in the chicken cage

Product Management

- Does not record the production
- Prefer to sell at the Klong Thom market because it gains more profit
- Hospitals determine what they want, except eggs and bananas, she can sell as much as she wants. She can sell 4 egg pecks per week for 100 baht per pack.

Future plan

• If there is more demand, she believes she can serve the demand.

Opinion and experience after change

- More healthy in physical and emotional health
- Happy and proud of herself
- After being organic, she can sell more and get more income.
- 4. Farmer Name: นางทองคำ มณีสา

General Information

- Has ¼ acres
- Has 1 laborer which is herself
- She plants Cantonese and spring onion
- No one comes to check up
- There are no insects or not much which cannot notice
- Sell in front of the house and hospital
- Income
 - Enough for water and electricity bills
 - Additional work outside

Seeds

- Buy from the local stores
- Coriander: get from leftover by eat it and the leftover use to plant it

Water

• Use tap water

Fertilizer

- Mixture of Black husk, chicken and pig manure, rotten wood and burn rice
- Buy manure from friends and from the buffalo farm

Products Management

- Do not record
- Plant for household eating
- Collect the products by hands and then distribute to the hospital

Future plan

• No plan to expand and do not have capacity to do so on her own

Opinion and experience after change

- Enough money for daily life
- Happy and proud to produce a healthy products

5. Farmer Name: นาง บุญจันทร์ ห้วยจันทร์

General Information

- Has 28 acres
- Has 1 laborer which is herself
- Plant lots of vegetable types in the same plots
- Plant the big tree to keep the water during drought season
- She used to use chemicals
- Problem: Products are not ready for the inspection
- Pick the insects by hand
- To prevent the insects, she use a mixture of alcohol and vinegar and use ash water
- Income in enough for daily life

Seeds

• Buy from local stores "ศรแดง"(Sorn Deang)

Water

• Use groundwater

Fertilizer

- Use buffaloes manure, cows manure, and pigs manure
- Buy from friends

Livestock

- 3 buffaloes
- 2 cows
- Feed them with grass and straw
- Wash the cage sometimes

Products management

- Record
- Collect by hands
- Wash and then distribute to the hospital

Future plan

• If there is more demand, she believes she can serve the demand.

Opinion and experience after change

- Do not want to use chemicals
- Reduce debt after doing organic farm
- Healthier lifestyle
- 6. Farmer Name: นาง พัน ชมพุฒ

General Information

- Has 20 acres
- Mainly works by herself, sometimes her husband helps
- Problems
 - Flood results in the produce reduction from 30 tons to 15 tons
 - o Dog bites the ducks, therefore, she is planning on putting up a fence

Water

- Use rainwater stored in the natural pond
- Enough for usage

Fertilizers

• Use manure fertilizer which is a mixture of chicken and cow manure

Livestock

• 80 Chickens

- Walk all over the place
- Never give the nutrient to chicken
- o Feed them with bananas, rice, or chicken feed
- She can sell the egg every day to the hospital and nearby farmers

• 50 Ducks

- o Feed them with bananas, rice, and chicken feed
- Lay eggs every 5 months
- The Department of livestock development provides medicine and bio-fermented water.
- There are natural fish in the pond, so she takes some of them to sell.
- She doesn't clean the corral only sprays disinfectant in the chicken corral that is given by the department of livestock development

Product Management

- No insects that harm the plantation and livestock
- Send banana, mushroom, and duck eggs to the hospital
- Mushrooms sell for 7 baht per chunk
 - The mushroom field is in the chicken corral
- She can sell a lot of banana and lime
- Weave silk around 3-4 kg and sell to a silk organization in Khon Kaen

Opinion and experience after change

- Happy with the good farming practices
- Her income is enough for basic daily use

7. Farmer Name: นาง จำเริญ รสปุ้ง

General Information

- Has 6 acres
- Has 2 workers which consist of herself and her husband
- The doctor suggests she start organic and sustainable farming and apply for the organic certificate. She went to several orientations with the doctor, and the hospital does not allow her to use chemicals.
- Traceability System
 - She records her harvest, especially those that are sent to the hospitals
- Income = sufficient
 - o 250 baht per week
 - She had debt before but now she paid it all and she now has some saving

Seeds and Sprouts

• Buy the sprout from the internet which says that they don't use any chemical

Water and Electricity

- Use electricity to pump the water up to the tank for the water to precipitate and then use it for watering plants
- She has a solar cell on her farm

Fertilizers

- Use manual fertilizer
 - Use burnt paddy (2 bags) and manual fertilizer to improve soil conditions
 - Should not use too many fertilizers because the soil will be salty and the plants
 will die

Livestock

- 9 cows
 - Feed with cassava, grass, rice bran
 - Raise as a fund
- 22 domestic fowl
 - Feed with rice bran, rice
- Clean the enclosure space when it is dirty
- There is spray disinfectant that she buys to clean the cow corral

Product Management

- Collect produce by hand and basket, and then place everything in plastic bags. After that, measure the weight (kg) and send it to the hospital
- Want certificate for eggplant and chili
- 1 plot has many types of vegetables (mixed planting)
 - o Benefits: save spaces, labor
- Cabbage is sold at 20 baht and 30 baht in the market and chili is very popular
- Sell to the nearby houses and hospital and keep some to eat
- To prevent insects, use rice ashes mix with water and use alcohol and vinegar mixture spray every week

Future Plan

- She wants to and will be willing to expand her farm
- If there is more demand, she believes she can serve the demand.

Opinion and experience after change

• Very proud of herself

8. Farmer Name: นายกิมไร้ หมู่เพี่ยง

General Information

- Has a total of 22 acres but want to certify only a few acres
- Consists of 1 farmer which is himself
- He sells and wants to certify kales, Cantonese and chili
- He has dogs walking around the farm

Seeds

• Buy seeds from the local store

Water

• Use water from the pond for watering plants

Fertilizers

- Manure fertilizer
 - Use chicken manure on his farm, bio extract and sometimes pig manure fertilizer
 from the market

Livestock

- He has 20 chicks, 3 hens and 1 roster
- There are fishes in the pond

Product Management

- There are worms in vegetables
- Do nothing with the pest and insects, just let them be there without removing them, and if the plant is rotten, he will remove it.
- He used to use plant hormones on the farm, and he said that the product is better without chemicals.

- He plants and eats his produce and sent some for selling
 - Sells vegetables and limes to hospitals and local market
 - Used to sell chili to hospitals, but stop planting them due to the Anthracnose
- No record

Future plan

- He wants to and is working toward expansion of the plot and increasing sales.
- If there is more demand, he believes he can serve the demand.

Opinion and experience after change

- He got no profits from this, but it is enough for basic daily uses
- Happy to eat what he grew
- 9. Farmer Name: นางทองเลื่อน ผาจวง

General Information

- Has a total of 11 acres, but wants to certify only 5 acres
- Has 2 farmers consisting of her husband and herself
- Never use any chemicals on the farm

Seeds

• She gets seeds from friends' store

Water

- From Ubonrat dam (100 bahts/hour, share with 3-4 friends)
- No groundwater around the farm

Fertilizers

• Use manure fertilizer and fermented fertilizer

- Mixture: cow manure, duck manure chicken manure and bio extract
- She raises duck and chicken and uses their manure, except the cows because the cow belongs to her siblings
- Get biochemical to lure the insect away from the plant

Livestock

- She has 9 ducks and 10 chickens
- She feed with leftover vegetable and rice bran
- Let them grow naturally

Product Management

- After collecting vegetables, she washes them with clean water twice before distributing the produce.
- She removes the insects by picking up the insects
- She records the planting and harvesting dates in her notebook
- She sells the produce to the hospital, Pid Thong foundation, and the local market at Khon
 Kaen
- She pick out the insect from the produces

Future plan

- She wants to expand her farm, and gain more income
- If there is more demand, she believes that she can serve the demand

Opinion and experience after change

- She feels happy to sell organic vegetables to people and supports the good health of local people
- She proud and glad that she gain a profit from doing an organic farm

Appendix H - KAP (Knowledge, Attitudes, and Practices) Survey

<u>Exclusion Criteria</u>: The study will exclude any children, senior citizens, or disabled persons who do not purchase their own groceries.

<u>Risk Mitigation</u>: Subjects may skip any question they do not wish to answer and/or may withdraw consent from the study at any time without repercussion. Confidentiality risk mitigation will be addressed in the IRB application.

<u>Statistics</u>: The team plans to analyze the data collected to gain a better understanding of Kham Koon Center farmers' current farm practices. This may include graphics, statistics, or charts to better display the data.

Questions will be given after the presentation about the GAP process, showing the infographics, and the information on traceability.

Listed below are the survey questions in English and Thai:

[ตรวจสอบความเข้าใจของเกษตรกร] [กรุณาวงกลมข้อที่ตรงกับท่านที่สุดเพียงข้อเดียว]

Knowledge Questions (Check yes or no) [คำถามสอบถามเรื่องความรัฐ]

1. I know the difference between organic and non-organic fertilizers

[ฉันรัฐความแตกต่างระหว่างปุ๋ยเคมีและป๋ ฺยออร์แกนิก]

a. Yes [โช่] b. No [โม่ใช่]

2. I know the difference between a contaminated and not-contaminated water source [ฉันรัฐความแตกต่างระหว่างแหล่งน้ำที่มีสารเคมีและแหล่งน้ำธรรมชาติที่ไม่มีสารเคมีเจือปน]

a. Yes [ใช่] b. No [ไม่ใช่]

3. I know where to source safe seeds [ฉันร้ ูว่าจะจัดหาเมล็ดพันธ์ ุ ที่ปลอดภัยได้จากที่ใด]

a. Yes [lv]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
4. I know which pesticides are safe to use [ฉันรัฐว่ายาฆ่าแมลงชนิดใดปลอดภัยที่จะใช้]	
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
5. I know how to become GAP certified [ถันรั ูวิธีที่จะได้รับการรับรอง GAP]	
a. Yes [lv]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
Attitude Questions (what is believed?) (Check yes or no) [คำถามสอบถามเรื่องทัศนคติ]	
1. I believe that it is important to use pesticides properly.	
[ฉันเชื่อว่าการใช้ยาฆ่าแมลงอย่างถูกต้องและปลอดภัยเป็นเรื่องที่สำคัญ]	
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
2. I believe that it is important to reduce the use of chemicals for the health o	f the
community. [ฉันเชื่อว่าการลดการใช้สารเคมีเป็นสิ่งที่สำคัญต่อสุขภาพของชุมชน]	
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
3. I believe it is too difficult to stop using pesticides completely.	
[ฉันเชื่อว่ามันเป็นสิ่งที่ยากเกินไปในการหยุดใช้ยาฆ่าแมลงแบบถาวร/อย่างสิ้นเชิง]	
a. Yes [lvi]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
4. I would be willing to try to get the GAP certification in the future. [ฉันยินดีที่	าะยื่นขอใบรับรอง
GAP ในอนาคต]	
a. Yes [lvi]	b. No [ใม่ใช่]
5. I would be willing to learn more about improving my farming practices.	
[ฉันยินดีที่จะเรียนรัฐเพิ่มเติมเกี่ยวกับการพัฒนาและปรับปรุงการปฏิบัติในฟาร์มของฉัน]	
a. Yes [l͡ช]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]

Practice Questions (what is done?) (Check yes or no) [คำถามสอบถามเรื่องการปฏิบัติ]	
1. I use pesticides when growing my crops. [ฉันใช้ยาฆ่าแมลงในการปลูกพืชผล]	
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
2. I read the pesticide labels and always follow instructions about how to use t	hem.
[ฉันอ่านฉลากยาฆ่าแมลงและปฏิบัติตามคำแนะนำเกี่ยวกับวิธีใช้ทุกครั้ง]	
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
3. I do not mix more than 2 types of pesticides. [ฉันไม่ได้ผสมหรือใช้ขาฆ่าแมลงมากกว่า 2 ร	ชนิค]
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
4. I have tried using pest management methods before using pesticides.	
[ฉันเคยทดลองใช้วิธีการจัดการป้องกันแมลงก่อนที่จะใช้ยาฆ่าแมลง]	
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
5. I make a list of the pesticides I use on each crop. [ฉันจดบันทึกยาฆ่าแมลงที่ฉันใช้ในแต่ส	าะแปลง]
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
6. I use protective clothes such as gloves, hats, and masks when spraying pesti	icides.
[ฉันสวมเครื่องมือป้องกันเช่น ถุงมือ หมวก และหน้ากากอนามัยเวลาฉีดยาฆ่าแมลง]	
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
7. I have access to a first aid kit in case of emergency.	
[ฉันสามารถเข้าถึงชุคปฐมพยาบาลในกรณีฉุกเฉินได้]	
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
8. I have an irrigation system in place. [ฉันมีระบบรคน้ำในแปลงของฉัน]	

9. I have access to clean, non-contaminated water. [ฉันสามารถเข้าถึงแหล่งน้ำสะอาดที่ไม	ม่มีสารเคมีเจื้อปน]
a. Yes [l͡ʊ]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
10. I stop spraying pesticides at least 2 weeks before they are harvested.	
[ฉันหยุคใช้ยาฆ่าแมลงอย่างน้อย 2 อาทิตย์ก่อนเวลาเก็บเกี่ยว]	
a. Yes [l͡ʊ]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
11. I use appropriate fertilizers for the crops I am planting. [ฉันใช้ปี ุยที่เหมาะสมกับ	บพืชที่ฉันปลูก]
a. Yes [%]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
12. I have a way to record when the crops are grown and how much.	
[ฉันมีวิธีการจดบันทึกวันที่ปลูกและระยะเวลาที่ใช้ในการปลูกพืช]	
a. Yes [l͡ʊ]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
13. The planting area is not close to another area that uses chemicals.	
[พื้นที่ปลูกอยู่:ห่างจากสภาพแวคล้อมที่มีสารเคมี]	
a. Yes [lv]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
14. I regularly check my tools and equipment to prevent accidents.	
[ฉันตรวจสอบเครื่องมือและอุปกรณ์อย่างสม่ำเสมอเพื่อป้องกันอุบัติเหตุ]	
a. Yes [l͡ʊ]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
15. I regularly clean my tools and equipment. ฉันทำความสะอาดเครื่องมือและอุปกรณ์อย่าง	สม่ำเสมอ]
a. Yes [ใช่]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]

a. Yes [ใช่]

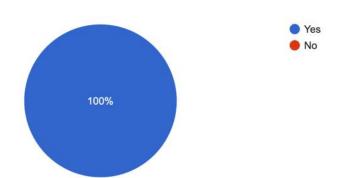
b. No [ไม่ใช่]

16. I sort through the qualified and unqualified produce when it is harvested.	
้เมื่อเก็บเกี่ยวฉันคัดแยกผลผลิตที่มีคุณภาพและ ไม่มีคุณภาพ]	
a. Yes [%]	b. No [ใม่ใช่]
17. Harvested produce is not placed directly on the ground.	
ุผลผลิตที่เก็บเกี่ยวแล้วไม่ได้วางบนพื้นโดยตรง]	
a. Yes [%]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
18. I have a place for storing and packing the produce. [ฉันมีพื้นที่จัดเก็บและบรรจุสินค้า]	
a. Yes [%]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
19. I have a space for the storage of equipment and containers.	
็ฉันมีพื้นสำหรับจัดเก็บอุปกรณ์และภาชนะต่างๆ]	
a. Yes [%]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]
20. I have the ability to gain the GAP certification right now. [ตอนนี้ฉันสามารถได้รับการรับ	มรอง GAP]
a. Yes [lv]	b. No [ไม่ใช่]

Appendix I - KAP Survey Results

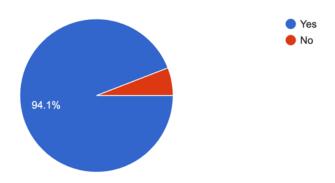
Knowledge

1. I know the difference between organic and non-organic fertilizers 17 responses



1.

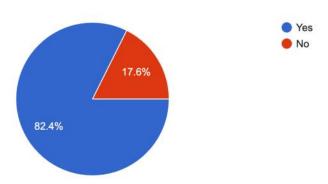
2. I know the difference between a contaminated and not contaminated water source 17 responses



2.

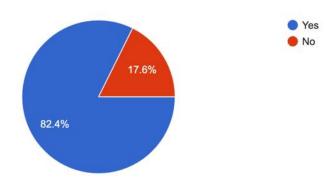
3. I know where to source safe seeds

17 responses



4. I know which pesticides are safe to use

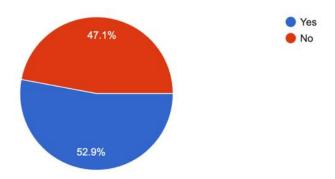
17 responses



4.

5. I know how to become GAP certified

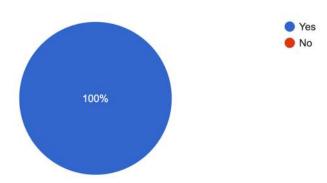
17 responses



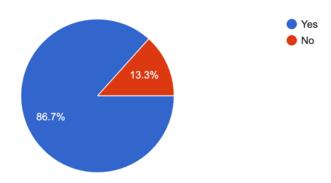
5. Attitudes

1. I believe that it is important to use pesticides properly.

17 responses



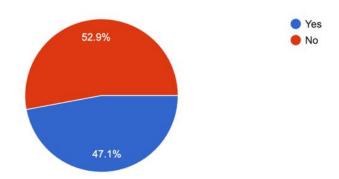
2. I believe that it is important to reduce the use of chemicals for the health of the community. 15 responses



7.

3. I believe it is too difficult to stop using pesticides completely.

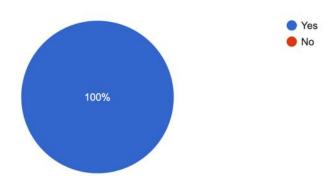
17 responses



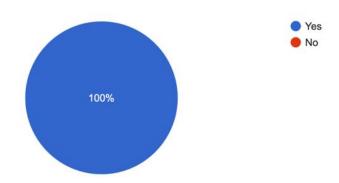
8.

4. I would be willing to try to get the GAP certification in the future.

17 responses



5. I would be willing to learn more about improving my farming practices 17 responses

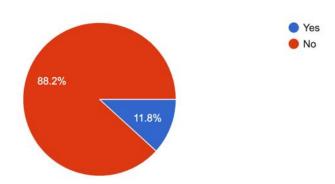


10.

Practices

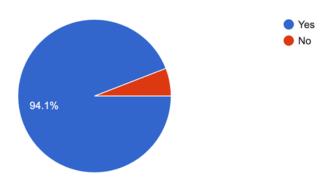
1. I use pesticides when growing my crops $% \left(1,1\right) =\left(1,1\right)$

17 responses



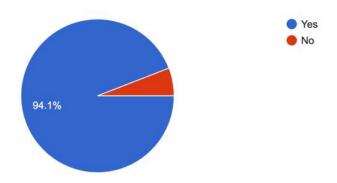
11.

2. I read the pesticide labels and always follow instructions about how to use them ¹⁷ responses



3. I do not mix more than 2 types of pesticides

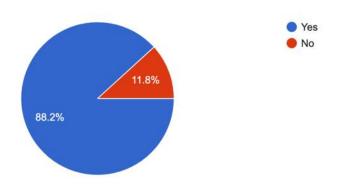
17 responses



13.

4. I have tried using pest management methods before using pesticides $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1$

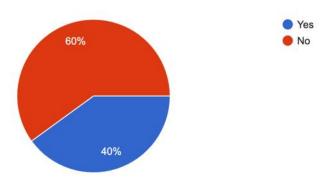
17 responses



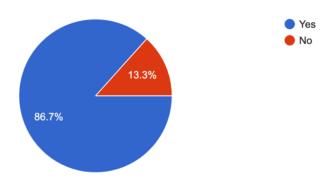
14.

5. I make a list of the pesticides I use on each crop

15 responses

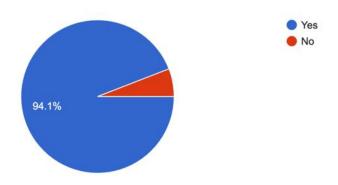


6. I use protective clothes such as gloves, hats, and masks when spraying pesticides 15 responses



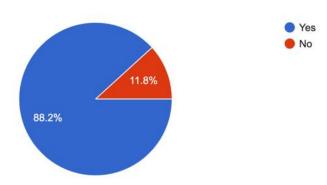
16.

7. I have access to a first aid kit in case of emergency 17 responses

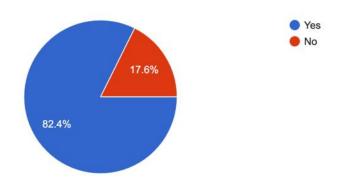


17.

8. I have an irrigation system in place 17 responses

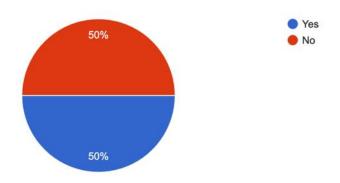


9. I have access to clean, non-contaminated water 17 responses



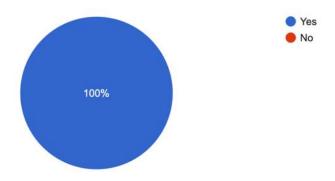
19.

10. I stop spraying pesticides at least 2 weeks before they are harvested 14 responses

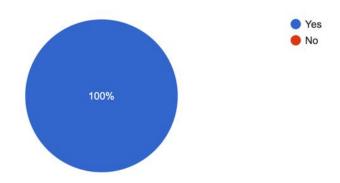


20.

11. I use appropriate fertilizers for the crops I am planting 17 responses

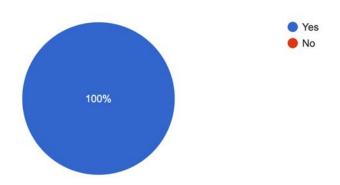


12. I have a way to record when the crops are grown and how much 17 responses



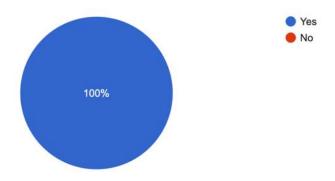
22.

13. The planting area is not close to another area that uses chemicals 17 responses



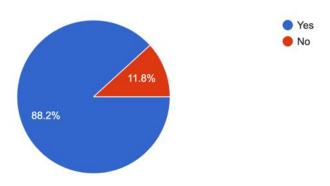
23.

14. I regularly check my tools and equipment to prevent accidents 17 responses



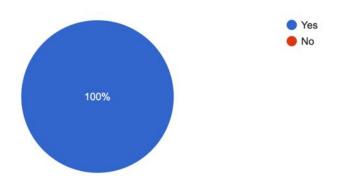
15. I regularly clean my tools and equipment

17 responses



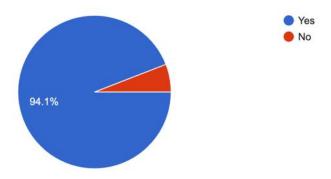
25.

16. I sort through the qualified and unqualified produce when it is harvested 17 responses

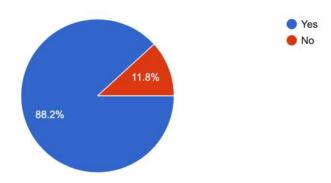


26.

17. Harvested produce is not placed directly on the ground 17 responses

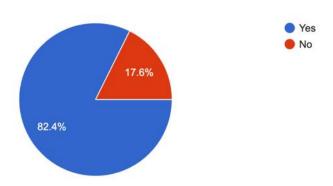


18. I have a place for storage and packing for the produce 17 responses



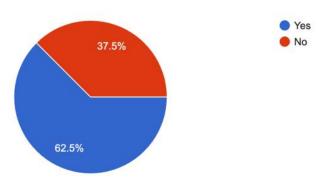
28.

19. I have a space for storage of equipment and containers 17 responses



29.

20. I have the ability to gain the GAP certification right now $_{\rm 16\,responses}$



Appendix J - Interview with Operator of SAFETist Farm, Bangkok

When: January 20th, 2023, 10AM-12PM

Interviewers: Napatsorn Chadanuntakul, Pakkarin Putpongphaew, Yavitha Siri-u-vithtaya, Surangkana Srichantamit, Sophia Islam, Sophia Mularoni, Theresa Rosato, & Joelis Velez Diaz

Interviewees: Operator of SAFEtist Farm, Mr. Thawatchai Sirasang

- 1. Preliminary Interview Protocol Questions before the team begin:
 - a. Ask to record the meeting, but tell them the recording will be destroyed after the project is over
 - i. Answer: Yes
 - b. You can remain anonymous if you want and you can choose not to answer any question they do not want to answer
 - i. If the team quotes you, can the team use your name?
 - 1. Answer: Yes
 - c. If you need to contact us in the future, here is one of our emails: cuorganicfarmteam@gmail.com
- 2. Talk about project a little:
 - a. The team is trying to improve the farming practices in Khon Kaen at the Kham Koon Center. The farm plots there have a relationship where they sell to the hospital market, but they have an issue with extreme use or misuse of pesticides and other chemicals. Our goal is to identify efficient and effective procedures for the Kham Koon Farm to educate and encourage its farmers and consumers to adopt safer practices in order to better the health of the community. The team wants to create a guide for them to gain the Good Agricultural Practices certification, and eventually the Participatory Guarantee System, along with just a general guide to good farming practices. The team wanted to gather more information on better farming practices that use less chemicals to recommend to the farmers.
- 3. Below are the questions the team asked along with summarized answers:

Below are the questions the team asked along with summarized answers:

Topic: History of SAFETist Farm

Answers:

- The purpose of the SAFETist farm is to be a learning center and provide learning experiences for people in the community, especially children.
- Build the farm as a place where farmers can live and spend their daily life there

- At first, they had only a little knowledge about farming, so they learned from Youtube. Later on, they learn more from orientations through their network suggestions and most importantly, from first-hand experiences
- Mr. Thawatchai was an office worker but there were a lot of expenses, so he decided to live on the farm and consume the food that he grew. He was able to save a lot of money.
- Farm structure
 - Have many activities and areas such as: Bird Watching Tower, Movie Screen, Stages, Kayak Boat, Fishing area, Camping area
 - Want to add a workshop zone in the future

Topic: General Information

- 1. What do you grow?
 - a. Plant 3 types of vegetables in one plot so they can have as many varieties as possible to be distributed to their customers.
 - b. They have a raised garden to prevent the vegetables from flooding. The raised platform also allows elderly people to plant without having to bend their back
 - i. The Bamboo platform has to be replaced after every 2 years and it costs 2000-3000 Baht (8 x 10 meters)
 - ii. For a more stable platform, they would prefer concrete, wood, and steel. However, the cost will be raised to 5000 Baht and above.
 - c. They were funded by Nation-Building Institutes (NBI) for the construction of shelter and buildings
 - d. Small sprouse plot is placed in nets to prevent mice and birds -> received from donation, it costs around 500 baht per 100 meters
- 2. How large is the farm?
 - a. 2 acres
 - b. They started off as a group of volunteers working for a community to develop the soil and pond areas in the Bang Mhod district. Later, they form a team of 20 people with a plan to build the SAFETist farm.
- 3. How many employees do you have?
 - a. Currently has 5 people working on the farm. Each one of them has their own jobs allocated.
- 4. Who does your farm mainly sell to, and why?
 - a. Start off with planting for them to eat -> when there are more vegetables, they sold them to their members (around 13 people)
 - b. Bangkok has higher sales than other provinces, but other provinces' produce is of better quality in some seasons
 - i. Winter season = both product's quality is similar
 - ii. Summer and rainy season = other provinces are better
 - c. Monthly vegetable basket
 - i. Members from nearby areas and from connections
 - ii. They deliver the basket themselves with the motorcycles and truck
 - iii. They know all their customers. Also, have farm visits to build up the customers' trust
 - iv. Cost of production: 500, 1000, 1800 baht per vegetable basket
 - v. Sell at 600, 1100, and 190. The price is more expensive than conventional produce

- vi. Event booths where they sell their vegetable
- vii. School comes for a field trip and do activities there
- viii. Cost for the eggs (chicken)
- ix. They cannot handle the cost of the production so they might sell the chicken away soon
- x. Cost of production: 16 baht per 1 egg
- xi. Sell: 7 baht per 1 egg
- 5. Are you planning to expand your market at all? Why or why not?
 - a. They don't have much production capacity, although they want to expand their production/market
- 6. How far is the farm from where you sell your products?
 - a. Customers are all within Bangkok area
- 7. What kind of transportation systems do you have in place for your products?
 - a. Send the produce every Saturday, Sunday, and Monday through their motorcycles and cars to the customer's houses
 - i. The shipping price is based on the distance

Topic: PGS Certification

- 1. Why do you want the PGS certification over other certifications?
 - a. PGS certification is their goal and they have kind of forgotten about it
- 2. Have you ever used chemical fertilizers or any type of pesticides? If yes, when was the last time chemical fertilizers or pesticides were used?
 - a. Use bio extract (fermented) to prevent the insects
 - i. Bio extract to prevent slug: [neem leaves + tobacco leaves + fermented shallots for 1 night + cashew nuts]
- 3. What are some of the regulations and standards you must comply with for the certification?
 - a. The 8 principles of GAP and no chemical used in the field
 - b. The processes are all organic, with no use of chemical fertilizers and chemical pesticides.
- 4. What are some challenges you have faced while trying to get the PGS certification? How have you overcome them?
 - a. Problem with getting certification
 - i. Struggle with clean storage for tools
 - ii. No fences but that can be easily fixed
 - iii. Since PGS is a group of farms getting certified together, they still struggle with gathering all the farms in Bangkok nearby to apply for the PGS.
- 5. What practices did you have to change for the certification?
 - a. Soil
 - i. Sample checkups by an organization
 - ii. Use mud to improve soil fertility condition
 - iii. Fermented soil with bio extract for 4-5 days before planting
 - iv. Coffee grounds and food waste were used to ferment the soil
 - v. Use a machine to mix soil and fertilizer
 - b. Water
 - i. Usually use tap water to water their plants
 - ii. Pond water is salty

- 1. Can use in the rainy season although there is flooding in the area
- 6. What additional equipment did you need to get for the certification?
 - a. They produce their own bio extract to be used as fertilizers
 - i. Microbial water was produced by letting photosynthetic bacteria in the sun. The microbial water will add nitrogen which is a rich source of nutrients for vegetables to the soil. Moreover, these microorganisms also help to break down any particles in the solid and make it easier for the plant to absorb.
 - ii. Stored in the tank
 - b. Fermented soil is made of 2 parts of rice hulls mixed with cow manure.
 - i. Cow manure quality affects the soil quality
 - ii. 20 kg cow manure sack/ 45 Baht
 - iii. Ordered from a milking cow farm
 - c. Basalt soil + effective microorganisms
- 7. Do you use different seeds, water, resources, or anything else for the certification, and why?
 - a. Buy from Jia-Tai (not organic)
 - b. Planning to have their own seed production in the future
- 8. Do you utilize any plants to keep pests away? If so, which ones?
 - a. Yes, plant more vegetables, and let the insects eat some of them so that there will be some left for sale, instead of using pesticides.
- 9. In your opinion, is there a significant pesticide issue in Bangkok? Why?
 - a. The most common one = is the UREA fertilizer
- 10. In your opinion, is it crucial that consumers in Bangkok have better access to organic products?
 - a. Yes

Topic: Production and Storage

- 1. Do you record all the production processes? For example, the species and quantity, harvesting, packaging, and distributing day?
 - a. Record the production sometimes
- 2. Where do the production processes (packaging and storage) take place
 - a. Clean vegetables before packing them into plastic bags
 - b. They want to improve from plastic bags to banana leaves but they don't have enough banana leaves

Appendix K - Interview with Representatives from World Vegetable Center

When: Tuesday, January 31st, 10am-11am

Interviewers: Napatsorn Chadanuntakul, Pakkarin Putpongphaew, Yavitha Siri-u-vithtaya, Surangkana Srichantamit, Sophia Islam, Sophia Mularoni, Theresa Rosato, & Joelis Velez Diaz

Interviewees: Two employees from the World Vegetable Center

- Somchit Pruangwitayakun Vegetable Research and Training Officer
- Sopana Yule entomologist (study of bugs)

Relevant info: They do work with Integrated Pest Management (IPM) (natural enemy, Pheromone trap, bio-control); vegetable grafting could help the farmer overcome soil-borne disease and some abiotic stress; organized the vegetable grafting training together with Kasesart University; demonstration on home gardens, seed kits, and cucurbit breeding program

- 4. Preliminary Interview Protocol Questions before the team begin:
 - a. Ask to record the meeting but tell them the recording will be destroyed after the project is over.
 - i. Answer: Yes
 - b. You can remain anonymous if you want and you can choose not to answer any question they do not want to answer.
 - i. If the team quotes you, can the team use your name?
 - 1. Answer: Yes
 - c. If you need to contact us in the future, here is one of our emails: syislam@wpi.edu
 - d. Our team is planning for the interview to take about an hour.
- 5. Talk about project a little:
 - a. The team is trying to improve the farming practices in Khon Kaen at the Kham Koon Center. The farm plots there have a relationship where they sell to the hospital market, but they have an issue with extreme use or misuse of pesticides and other chemicals. Our goal is to identify efficient and effective procedures for the Kham Koon Farm to educate and encourage its farmers and consumers to adopt safer practices in order to better the health of the community. The team wants to create a guide for them to gain the Good Agricultural Practices certification, and eventually the Participatory Guarantee System, along with just a general guide to good farming practices. The team wanted to gather more information on better farming practices that use less chemicals to recommend to the farmers.
- 6. Below are the questions the team asked along with summarized answers:

- Can you talk a little bit about your roles at the World Vegetable Center?
 - o Somchit Pruangwitayakun
 - Planning officer
 - Focuses on vegetable research grafting, data collection
 - Conducted a training course International Vegetable Training Course (IVTC)
 - Conducted with Department of Agriculture (DOA)
 - They invite people throughout the world who work with vegetables to participate in this training
 - Sopana Yule
 - Research specialist of entomology
 - Works on reducing pesticide use, test for biopesticide
 - IPM practices to reduce use of chemicals
 - Help team in Taiwan to organize training and gives lectures on IPM for IVTC
 - Working and training in Southeast Asia (Taiwan, Laos, and Cambodia)
- Can you explain more about IPM, what it is, its principles, and its role in organic farming practices?
 - They focus on commercial crops
 - Tried to do test on legumes
 - STDA development agency organization of Thailand that develops the new technology that can help commercial products; helps control pests
 - They aim to make pesticides the farmers' last resort for pest control
 - Control agro photovoltaics (APV) to control pests
 - Also promote the trap crop method planting additional crops not intended for consumption along with main crops; they are targeted by pests instead of the cash crops; tried to use it to attract pests from main crops and then the farmer can spray the insecticides on the trap crop and not on the main crop
 - When they tried to introduce it they had to think about low input
 - Trap crops should not be 10-20% more than the main land and should not be too high in cost
 - Study of a test in India mustard seed used to attract pests
- What are the most common pests that usually infect vegetables and fruits?
 - Bok choy or leafy brassica
 - Some crops have very short period for the growing period
 - Sometimes farmers have no choice but to spray
 - Biopesticides are available but cannot guarantee the quality of the crop they try to help farmers screen and select the best biopesticides to promote to the farmer
 - Sometimes recommend nematodes used to control pests

- Farmers can try to use a lot of different products to replace pesticides
- How do you screen and select the best pesticides? What is the criteria?
 - Start by looking at government information about pesticides and then compare the chemicals
- How much pesticide and insecticide can a farmer use on their crops before it becomes dangerous or toxic?
 - Suggest farmer to stop spraying 1-2 weeks before harvest
 - Need to read the instructions and efficiency intervals on the package
 - Try to search for the information from the government
 - o Example: long bean
 - Papaya salad has raw long bean, so this is a very common vegetable for Thai people to consume
 - Long bean farmers believe if they spray the pesticide right before they harvest they can make the product better and more firm/durable
- What are the easiest ways to promote proper pesticide use/ what actions will have the largest health impact?
 - Trainings try to teach them about the insect/pest first and then they can choose the right practice to control them
 - Farmers need to understand what they are going to kill in their fields
 - Most farmers do not know about the major pests for the typical crop, so they need to understand clearly (good vs. bad insects)
 - Changing the behavior of farmers is very hard work to do especially in this area because some farmers spread a lot of chemicals, mix them, and even spray once a week
 - In some areas you can even smell the chemicals in the air because farmers spray so much
 - Training information
 - IVTC and Farmer group growing vegetable
 - Conducted interviews about the problem in the field
 - Farmer fiscal good technique to let the farmer see the result
 - Select one farmer who wants to know about it and change to serve as an example; teach them how to fix the problem and how to control it one successful experiment in the area can serve as role model to other farmers
 - Important to try to change their beliefs
 - Some really want to stop the chemicals but do not know how (issue of money or resources)
 - Need to show it is possible without chemicals
 - Convince them need to have information to promote them to use biopesticide and have the good quality brands - offer alternatives; show them results
 - o If one farmer is successful others will follow

- What are some of the most common pests in Thailand?
 - o Tomato yellow leaf can occur due to pests, which infects plant at an early stage
 - Farmers need to understand the period when the insect comes and to know when to apply pesticides/insecticides
- Can you tell us more about vegetable grafting how it works, its importance, and how it supports organic farming principles?
 - o Example:
 - Grafted eggplant used by one farmer grew it with a raised bed with water around it
 - Small eggplant (seen in green curry) root system very strong, grafted with long eggplant
- Is it possible for farmers to produce vegetables year round? (because the farmers that the team are trying to help need to be growing the fruit during inspection, but they do not have an exact date for inspection)
 - Help farmer have their own brand; start to grow vegetables and try to reduce chemicals
 - PGS system is a very good system for the farmers and have to have the product in their farm first, and after that, if they change to GAP and use less chemicals, they can have other farmers join
 - They have money left if they do not need to buy chemicals, so try to emphasize this point to reduce chemical use
 - Central area is more concerned about health; changed practices after severe blood tests and even deaths from chemicals, proving that farmers can change and improve their practices and it has been done
 - Have a successful group near their headquarter which serves as an example
 - Got the GAP certification first, and then went completely organic
 - They focus on short crop, which means do not need to spray chemicals
 - They have a packing house in the farm, which allows them to have better traceability and keep a better eye on facilities
 - When products come, they pack and immediately send it
 - System took many years to work out and it was a long process
 - After they join the group and do the work, the farmers had a better life
- Do you have any GAP resources that could help us/ the Kham Koon farmers?
 - GAP is easier to suggest rather than organic
 - Gather information and select the certification that is suitable for the group
 - Group farmers that want to grow the same produce or resources together break up the group by crop
 - If they have the knowledge, you just need to tell them how much they need to produce per week, and maybe make a schedule to help them

- Try to use all the resources in the farm (example: use banana peels as feed for chickens)
- Have a net to protect vegetable from chickens
- One farmer has to show their success first
- Help them plan how to grow the vegetables and how to send them to market how much they need, etc.
- Do you know anything about bananas having mold and yellow leaves?
 - Possible to be from cow manure (fresh, not fermented properly)
 - Would need more information to know for sure
- Do you think it's feasible to apply techniques like IPM and vegetable grafting in a rural farm setting?
 - They can use neem oil and extract it from the seeds to reduce pesticide resistance, can be taught to produce (more economic than the chemicals) for common pests
 - Use chemical as the last resort
 - Botanical extract many recipes to reduce it based on insect paste
 - BT for caterpillars (free living farm used this too)
 - Need to know the specific pest and crop in order to pick right biopesticide or IPM methods
- What are some common mistakes made when farmers attempt to improve their farming methods?
 - Main problem to introduce the new techniques is that the farmers want to get immediate results by spraying chemicals, do not want to wait
 - After they spray the disease will improve immediately (misconception)
 - Need to select the right technique to use, if it fails they will be less willing to change their practices
 - Be careful with the expectations at the beginnings meet their expectations and then they will listen and come to you
 - Missed expectations and miscommunication can make things worse
- Do you know anything about Good Agricultural Practices (GAP)? How do you handle inspections/ how do you have certain produce ready at the time of inspection?
 - Use DOA extension for GAP
 - Make a plan for the inspection about the growing period
 - Ex: tomato -> best season for tomato is around November and October January
 - Plan ahead to have inspection at this time
 - Farmer can prepare seedling for five weeks or so
 - Know growing period for each crop to plan
 - Farmer needs to know the techniques and have the proper training to control pests and they do not revert back to pesticides
 - o Ex:
 - GAP needs to apply for specific crop

- Lemongrass for GAP → can grow all year round
- Water convolvulus (coconuts?) is one month they can harvest and plan to have it grow every month
- Inspector will come from DOA
- Do you know anything about the Participatory Guarantee System (PGS) certification?
 - o PGS system is easy for the farmers, but only DOA can certify for GAP

Appendix L - World Vegetable Center Interview Thematic Analysis Coding

Topic
Pest Management
Pesticide Use
Trainings
Certifications

Pest Management	Pesticide Use	Trainings	Certifications
Vegetable grafting is a helpful tool. One example is a grafted eggplant that is planted in a raised bed with water around it. The small eggplant is grafted with the long eggplant because the small eggplant has a strong root system.	In order to screen and select the best pesticides, start by looking at government information about pesticides and then compare the chemicals to the ones that are sold	They run the International Vegetable Training Course (IVTC), in which they invite people throughout the world who work with vegetables to participate in this training	PGS system is a very good system for the farmers and have to have the product in their farm first
Try to reduce pesticide use and use biopesticides if they are safe	Suggest to farmers that they should stop spraying their crops with any pesticides 1-2 weeks before they are harvested	Sopana helped a team in Taiwan to organize training and give lectures on IPM for IVTC	GAP is easier to suggest rather than organic.
Can use trap crops and then try to spray insecticides on the trap crop rather than the main crop	Farmers should read all instructions, including efficiency intervals, on pesticides packages	It will help if the team try to teach them about the insects/pests first and then they can choose the right practice to control them	Would help to make them a schedule of how much to produce each week and when to produce it to keep up or gain the certification
Another method is trap crops, in which additional crops that are not intended for consumption are planted with main crops, so that pests target these additional crops rather than the ones that will be sold. Trap crops should not be more than 10-20% more than the main crops and should not cost too much	_	Changing the behavior of farmers is very hard to do because they often believe they cannot farm as efficiently without spraying chemicals	Make a plan for inspection about the growing period. For example, the best season for tomatoes is November and October through January, so plan to have the inspection at the end of this

			growing time and make sure the farmer is prepared.
A lot of farmers can use neem oil and extract it from the seeds to reduce pesticide resistance, which is more economically friendly than chemicals and can reduce common pests	If the technique selected fails, the farmers will be less willing to change their practices and more likely to go back to old chemical use	Most farmers need to learn about the major best for their typical crop and understand good versus bad insects	Water convolvulus takes one month to grow, so they can grow it every month and have it certified for GAP anytime
Nematodes are often used to control pests on bok choy or leafy brassica		Farmers will respond better if they understand what they are trying to kill in their fields	Know the growing period for each crop to plan when the farmers must be ready
Some farmers also use water nickel extract to reduce pests		It is helpful to show and convince the farmers that they can farm without chemicals and	Use the Department of Agriculture extension for GAP
Botanical extract is a recipe based on insect based used to reduce pests		Helpful to promote biopesticides and good quality brands. It is better to offer alternatives and show them results	
Bt is often used for caterpillars		If one farmer is successful in reducing chemical use, others will follow by example	
It is important to know the specific pest and crop to pick the right biopesticide of IPM method to use		It is important to group farmers that want to grow the same produce and resources together and break up groups by crop to teach them better	
		Important to teach farmers to use chemicals as a last resort	
		Be careful with expectations and miscommunications	

Appendix M - Traceability Sheet

				บัน [.]	ทึกการปร	กิบัติทางเกษตร	ที่ดี (GAP)			
เดือน				บันทึกการปฏิบัติทางเกษตรที่ดี (GAP) พ.ศ.						
แปลงที่				ชื่อพืช/พันธุ์พืช						
วันที่	กิจกรรมในแปลง	การใส่ ปุ๋ย	การให้ น้ำ	การกำจัด วัชพืช		การสำรวจโร ค/แมลง/ศัตรู พืช	การกำจัดโรค และแมลงศัตรู พืช	ทำความสะอาดภาชนะ ก่อน/หลังการเก็บเกี่ยว และล้างผักให้สะอาด ก่อนนำส่ง	จำนวนผลผลิตที่ เก็บได้ (กก.)	ราคาผลผลิต (บาท)/(กก.)
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
หมายเหตุ		1 92.24		.นช่องตามกิจก						

มายเหตุ : 1. ใส่เครื่องหมาย ✔ ในช่องตามกิจกรรมที่ปฏิบัติ

2. ระบุจำนวนและน้ำหนักผลผลิตโดยประมาณที่เก็บเกี่ยวได้ (กก.)

บันทึกเพิ่มเดิม : (เช่น ชื่อปุ๋ยหมัก ผสมขึ้นเองหรือซื้อสูตรไหนมาจากร้านใต)

Appendix N - Infographic Poster 1

"GAP Farming Practices" Draft 1 (English):



"GAP Farming Practices" Draft 1 (Thai):



"GAP Farming Practices" Final Draft (English):



"GAP Farming Practices" Final Draft (Thai):



Appendix O - Infographic Poster 2

"What is Organic?" Draft 1 (Thai):

"What is Organic?" Draft 1 (English):





"What is GAP?" Final Draft (Thai):

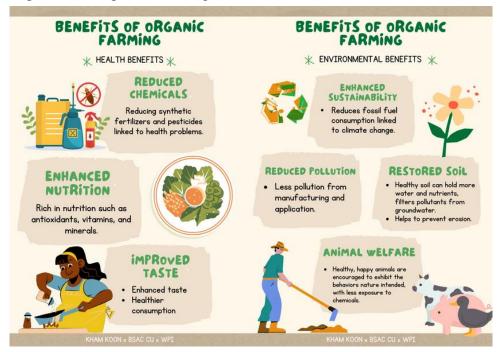


"What is GAP?" Final Draft (English):



Appendix P - Infographic Poster 3

"Benefits of Organic Farming" Draft 1 (English):



"Benefits of Organic Farming" Draft 1 (Thai):



"Benefits of GAP" Final Draft (English):



"Benefits of GAP" Final Draft (Thai):



Appendix Q - Handbook Final Draft (Thai)



สารบัญ

		เลขหน้า
01	การรับรองมาตรฐานการปฏิบัติทางเกษตรที่ดี	01
	 ข้อกำหนด จี เอ พี (GAP) 8 ประการ 	02
	 ประโยชน์ของใบรับรองมาตรฐาน จี เอ พี GAP 	04
	 ขั้นตอนการขอใบรับรองมาตรฐาน จี เอ พี GAP 	05
	 หลักฐานและเอกสารประกอบการยื่นขอใบรับรอง 	06
	มาตรฐาน จี เอ พี GAP	
	• ตัวอย่างใบสมัครขอการรับรอง	07
02	การรับรองแบบมีส่วนร่วมพี จี เอส (PGS)	11
	 ความสำคัญของการรับรอง พี จี เอส (PGS) 	12
	 ความแตกต่างระหว่าง พีจีเอส (PGS) และ จีเอพี (GAP) 	13
	 ขั้นตอนการขอใบรับรอง พี จี เอส (PGS) 	14
	• เอกสารการขอใบรับรอง PGS	16
03	คำแนะนำและแนวทางที่ควรปฏิบัติ	18
	• เคล็ดลับการทำเกษตรปลอดภัย	20
04	สมุดบันทึกประจำแปลง	27
0.	• ความสำคัญของสมุดบันทึกประจำแปลง	28
	• วิธีการจดบันทึกประจำแปลงและข้อมูล	29
	สำคัญที่ควรจด	
	• ตัวอย่างตารางบันทึกประจำแปลง	30
05	แหล่งที่มา	32
06	เกี่ยวกับเรา	33



การรับรองมาตรฐานการ ปฏิบัติทางเกษตรที่ดี จี เอ พี (GAP)

ข้อกำหนด จี เอ พี (GAP) 8 ประการ

01 น้ำ

แหล่งน้ำที่ใช้ต้องมาจากสภาพแวดล้อมที่ไม่ก่อ ให้เกิดการปนเปื้อนต่อผลผลิต



02 พื้นที่ปลูก

ไม่อยู่ในสภาพแวดล้อมที่ปนเปื้อนวัตถุหรือสิ่งที่ เป็นอันตรายต่อผลผลิต



03 วัตถุอันตรายทางการเกษตร

จัดเก็บเป็นหมวดหมู่ในสถานที่เก็บที่มิดชิด และ ใช้ตามคำแนะนำของกรมวิชาการเกษตร



O4 การจัดการคุณภาพในกระบวน การผลิตก่อนการเก็บเกี่ยว

มีแผนควบคุมการผลิต เพื่อให้ได้ผลผลิตคุณภาพ โดยใช้หลักการปฏิบัติทางการเกษตรที่ดี



ข้อกำหนด จี เอ พี (GAP) 8 ประการ

05 การเก็บเกี่ยวและการปฏิบัติ หลังการเก็บเกี่ยว

เก็บเกี่ยวผลผลิตที่มีอายุเหมาะสม มีคุณภาพ ตามความต้องการของตลาด



06 การพักผลิตผล

การขนย้ายในแปลงปลูกและการเก็บรักษา ผลผลิตมีการจัดการด้านสุขลักษณะ เพื่อ ป้องกันการปนเปื้อนที่มีผลต่อความปลอดภัย ของผู้บริโภค



07 สุขลักษณะส่วนบุคคล

ผู้ปฏิบัติงานต้องมีความรู้ ความเข้าใจใน สุขลักษณะส่วนบุคคล เพื่อสามารถปฏิบัติงาน ได้อย่างถูกสุขลักษณะ



08 การบันทึกข้อมูลและการตาม สอบ

มีบันทึกข้อมูลการปฏิบัติงาน การใช้สารเคมี ข้อมูลผู้รับซื้อและปริมาณผลผลิตเพื่อประโยชน์ ต่อการตามสอบ



03

แหล่งที่มา: https://warning.acfs.go.th/th/articles-and-research/view/?page=34

ประโยชน์ของใบรับรองมาตรฐาน การปฏิบัติทางเกษตรที่ดี (จี เอ พี GAP)

- 1. มีความรู้และผลิตพืชอย่างเป็นระบบ สามารถลดต้นทุน มีรายได้จาก การขายผลผลิต ผลผลิตคุ้มค่ากับการลงทุน
- 2.ได้ผลผลิตที่มีคุณภาพได้มาตรฐานปลอดภัยจากการปนเปื้อนผลผลิต เป็นที่ต้องการของตลาดทั้งในและต่างประเทศ
- 3. ลดการใช้สารเคมี ไม่ก่อให้เกิดมลพิษต่อสภาพแวดล้อม และไม่เป็น อันตรายต่อผู้ผลิต
- 4.ได้การรับรองการผลิต และผลผลิตเป็นที่ยอมรับ สร้างความเชื่อมั่น ของผู้ผลิตและผู้บริโภค และเพิ่มอำนาจในการต่อรองราคาสินค้า
- 5. ผู้ผลิตและผู้บริโภคมีสุขภาพแข็งแรง เพราะได้บริโภคสินค้าที่มีความ ปลอดภัย





แหล่งที่มา https://www.opsmoac.go.th/satun-manual-files-441891791816

ขั้นตอนการขอใบรับรองมาตรฐาน จี เอ พี (GAP)

1.เตรียมเอกสารและหลักฐานขอรับการตรวจประเมินเพื่อรับรอง มาตรฐาน (ดูหน้า 05)

- 2. ยื่นใบสมัครเพื่อขอการรับรองมาตรฐานแปลงเกษตร ณ หน่วยงานของกรมวิชาการเกษตร และกรมส่งเสริมการเกษตร ทุก แห่งทั่วประเทศโดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย
- 3. นัดวันที่คาดการณ์ว่าจะมีผลผลิตโตเต็มที่และพร้อมเก็บเกี่ยว โดย การประสานงานกับผู้ตรวจ ไม่ใช่การรอนัดหมาย
 - 4. เจ้าหน้าที่ตรวจแปลงพร้อมเกษตกร ณ สถานที่ตั้งแปลง
- 5. เจ้าหน้าที่แจ้งผลการตรวจประเมินเบื้องต้นแก่เกษตรกร และนำผล ตรวจยื่นคณะกรรมการตัดสินเพื่อออกใบรับรอง

ผ่าน
 ไม่ผ่าน
 ↓
 แจ้งผลการรับรองให้เกษตรกรที่ผ่าน
 แก้ไขปรับปรุงการปฏิบัติในแปลง

ส่งใบรับรองให้กับเกษตรกร ส่งใบสมัครเพื่อการรับรอง มาตรฐานอีกครั้ง

> ใบรับรอง GAP มีอายุ 3 ปี ถ้าหากหมดอายุสามารถ ขอใบต่ออายุใบรับรองได้

แหล่งที่มา https://www.opsmoac.go.th/satun-manual-files-441891791816

หลักฐานและเอกสารประกอบการยื่นขอใบรับรอง มาตรฐาน จี เอ พี (GAP)

- 1. เอกสารประกอบการยื่นขอใบรับรอง ได้แก่
 - สำเนาบัตรประจำตัวประชาชนของผู้ที่ต้องการขอการ
 รับรอง
 - ใบสมัครขอการรับรอง (ดูหน้า 06-09)
 - หนังสือแสดงเอกสารสิทธิ์การใช้ประโยชน์ที่ดิน
- 2. ยื่นเอกสารได้ที่หน่วยงานของกรมวิชาการเกษตร และกรมส่ง เสริมการเกษตร ทุกแห่งทั่วประเทศ โดยไม่มีค่าใช้จ่าย
- 3. ทำการปลูกพืชตามการปฏิบัติทางเกษตรที่ดี มาตราฐานจีเอพี (GAP) ทั้ง 8 ประการ
- 4. ให้ความร่วมมือกับเจ้าหน้าที่ในการตรวจประเมิน

<u>หมายเหตุ</u>: กรณีการขอรับรองแบบกลุ่มหรือนิติบุคคล ต้องแสดง สำเนาหนังสือการจดทะเบียนเป็นนิติบุคคลหรือองค์กร

ตัวอย่างใบสมัครขอการรับรอง หน้า 1

แบบคำขอใบรับรองแหล่งผลิต GAP พืช (สำหรับรายเดียว)
(สาหรบรายเพยา) มาตรฐานการปฏิบัติทางการเกษตรที่ดีสำหรับพืชอาหาร (มกษ. 9001-2556)
 □ มาตรฐานการปฏิบัติทางการเกษตรที่ดีสำหรับพืชสมุนไพร (มกษ. 3502-2561)
บาทรฐานอื่นๆ (ระบุ)
เกษตรกรเจ้าของฟาร์ม (นาย/นาง/นางสาว) นามสกุล
เลขที่บัตรประจำตัวประชาชน
รหัสทะเบียนบ้าน
ที่อยู่ บ้านเลขที่ ซื่อหมู่บ้าน หมู่ที่
ถนน ตรอก/ชอย แขวง/ตำบล
เขต/อำเภอ รหัสใปรษณีย์
โทรศัพท์ โทรศัพท์มือถือ
E-mail
นิติบุคคลเจ้าของฟาร์ม/ ชื่อนิติบุคล
ชื่อผู้มีอำนาจลงนามของนิติบุคคล (นาย/นาง/นางสาว)
เลขที่ทะเบียนนิติบุคคล
หรือ เลขจดทะเบียนนิติบุคคล/เลขทะเบียนผู้เสียภาษี
ที่อยู่ของนิติบุคคล บ้านเลขที่ ชื่อหมู่บ้าน หมู่ที่
ถนน ตรอก/ชอย
แขวง/ตำบล เขต/อำเภอ
จังหวัด รหัสไปรษณีย์
โทรศัพท์ โทรศัพท์มือถือ
E-mail
กรณีที่นิติบุคคลไม่ได้ดำเนินการผลิตพืชให้ระบุชื่อ-นามสกุลผู้ผลิต
เลขที่บัตรประจำตัวประชาชนผู้ผลิต
ที่ตั้งฟาร์ม ชื่อหมู่บ้าน หมู่ที่ ถนน ตรอก∕ชอย
แขวง/ตำบล เขต/อำเภอ
จังหวัด
 หมายเหตุ : กรณีเปลี่ยนแปลงที่อยู่ หรือหมายเลขโทรศัพท์โปรดแจ้งกลับกรมวิชาการเกษตรเพื่อประโยชน์ของท่าน

ตัวอย่างใบสมัครขอการรับรอ หน้า 2

ชนิดพืช/	พื้นที่	อายุพืช	กรณีไม้ผล	ระยะเวลา	คาดว่าจะเก็บ	ผลผลิตรวมที่	เลขประจำแปลง
ขนทพบ⁄ พันธุ์พืช	(ไร่)	(วัน)	จำนวน	การผลิต	เกี่ยวผลผลิต	คาดว่าจะได้รับ	(กรอกโดยเจ้าหน้าที่
пиото	(63)	(314)	(ตัน)	(ระบุเดือน)	(ระบุเดือน)	ต่อปี	นายทะเบียนเท่านั้น)
	-						
			٠		เข้อมูลเพิ่มเติม		
-							
ผนผังที่ตั้งแบ	ไลง แสดง	เส้นทางคม	มนาคม และส	ถานที่สำคัญใ	ในบริเวณใกล้เคีย	ง เพื่ออำนวยความถ	สะดวกในการเดินทาง
ปยังแปลง							
						ที่สเน	เนื้อ
			ะกอบคำขอประ				
			:กอบคำขอประ				
🗌 แสดงบัตรเ	ประชาชน แ	เละทะเบียน		ารกร			
☐ แสดงบัตรเ ☐ แนบหลักฐ	ประชาชน แ านการจดท	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบ	มบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ	รกร เบุคคล)	ะชาชนของผู้มอบอำ	านาจ	
☐ แสดงบัตรง ☐ แนบหลักฐ ☐ กรณีมอบอํ	ประชาชน แ านการจดท วานาจ แนบ	ละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติเ หนังสือมอง	มบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม	รกร เบุคคล)	ะชาชนของผู้มอบอำ	านาจ	
□ แสดงบัตรง□ แนบหลักฐ□ กรณีมอบอ์□ แนบสำเนา	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ำนาจ แนบ แอกสารสิท	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบ หนังสือมอบ ชิ๊การใช้ประ	มบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม ะโยชน์ที่ดิน	รกร เบุคคล) เส้าเนาบัตรประ	•		
□ แสดงบัตรง□ แนบหลักฐ□ กรณีมอบอ์□ แนบสำเนา□	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ำนาจ แนบ แอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน	ละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติน หนังสือมอง ธิ์การใช้ประ	มบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม ะโยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 □ น	เรกร เบุคคล) เส้าเนาบัตรประ ม.ส.3 □	น.ส.3.ก. 🗆 ป	ส.23 🗆 ส.ป	l.n.
 แสดงบัตรง แนบหลักฐ กรณีมอบอ่ แนบสำเนา	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ว่านาจ แนบ แอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5	ละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติน หนังสือมอง ธิ์การใช้ประ น.	นบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม ะโยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 น. ค.3 ล.	เรกร เบุคคล) ผลำเนาบัตรประ ผ.ส.3 □ เ.ค.1 □	น.ส.3.ก. 🔲 ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 🔲 ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง	
□ แสดงบัตรง□ แนบหลักฐ□ กรณีมอบอ่□ แนบสำเนา□ □เลข	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ำนาจ แนบ แอกสารสิท โฉนตที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ	ละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ หนังสือมอบ ธิ์การใช้ประ น. น. หธิ์การใช้ป:	เบ้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม ะโยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 □ น ค.3 □ ส ระโยชน์ที่ดิน	เรกร เบุคคล) เส้าเนาบัตรประ ม.ส.3 □ เ.ค.1 □	น.ส.3.ก. 🔲 ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 🔲 ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง	
 □ แสดงบัตรง □ แนบหลักฐ □ กรณีมอบอํ □ แนบสำเนา □ □ □ □ □ □ 	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ำนาจ แนบ แอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ ของกรรมสิ	ละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบ หนังสือมอบ น. น น. ทธิ์การใช้ปะ	เบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม ะโยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 □ น ค.3 □ ส ระโยชน์ที่ดิน	เรกร เบุคคล) เส้าเนาบัตรปร: ม.ส.3 □ เ.ค.1 □	น.ส.3.ก. □ ป เอกสารรับรองจาก □ ได้รับอนุญาต	ส.23 🔲 ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง 	
 □ แสดงบัตรง □ แนบหลักฐ □ กรณีมอบอํ □ แนบสำเนา □ □ □ □ □ □ 	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ำนาจ แนบ แอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ ของกรรมสิ	ละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบ หนังสือมอบ น. น น. ทธิ์การใช้ปะ	เบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม ะโยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 □ น ค.3 □ ส ระโยชน์ที่ดิน	เรกร เบุคคล) เส้าเนาบัตรปร: ม.ส.3 □ เ.ค.1 □	น.ส.3.ก. □ ป เอกสารรับรองจาก □ ได้รับอนุญาต	ส.23 🔲 ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง 	
 แสดงบัตรง แนบหลักฐ กรณีมอบอ๋ แนบสำเนา แนบสำเนา เลข เจ้า ใบอนุญาด/ 	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ่านาจ แนบ แอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ ของกรรมสิ หนังสือสำคั	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ หนังสือมอา น น. น น. ทธิ์การใช้ปะ ทธิ์ที่ดิน	เบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม ะโยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2	เรกร เบุคคล) เส้าเนาบัตรปร: เ.ค.1 □ เ.ค.1 □	น.ส.3.ก. □ ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 🔲 ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง 	น กัญชา กัญชง และอื่นๆ
 แสดงบัตรง แนบหลักฐ กรณีมอบอ๋ แนบสำเนา และ เละ เจ้า บอนุญาด/ 	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ่านาจ แนบ แอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ ของกรรมสิ หนังสือสำคั	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ หนังสือมอา น น. น น. ทธิ์การใช้ปะ ทธิ์ที่ดิน	เบ้านของเกษต บุคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม ะโยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2	เรกร เบุคคล) เส้าเนาบัตรปร: เ.ค.1 □ เ.ค.1 □	น.ส.3.ก. □ ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 ☐ ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง ☐ อื่นๆ ภฎหมายที่เกี่ยวข้อง เช่	น กัญชา กัญชง และอื่นๆ

09

ศูนย์ค้ำคูณ Kham Koon Center

ตัวอย่างใบสมัครขอการรับรอง หน้า 3

 ข้าพเจ้าขอให้ 	์คำรับรอง/ สัญญาว่า	
	ตอยู่ในพื้นที่ที่ได้รับสิทธิครอบครองตามกฎหมาย หรือได้รับสิทธิใช้บ	ประโยชน์จากเจ้าของที่ดิน
	้ ตามหลักเกณฑ์และเงื่อนไขต่าง ๆ ที่หน่วยรับรองกรมวิชาการแ	
เพิ่มเติมใ	นภายหน้า	
	ห้ข้อมูลเกี่ยวกับระบบการผลิต ตามที่ได้รับการร้องขอจากหน่วยรับ: 	
	ห้หน่วยรับรองระบบงานหรือหน่วยรับรองระบบงานระดับสากลที่เกี่	
	ประเมินของกลุ่มผู้ตรวจประเมินของกรมวิชาการเกษตร ณ แหล่งผ	
	ห้หน่วยรับรองเปิดเผย ชื่อ ที่อยู่ ที่ตั้งแหล่งผลิต และหมายเลขโทรศั	
	ขอรับรองว่าข้อมูลต่างๆ ที่ให้ไว้นี้เป็นความจริงทุกประการ และ	ะได้รับเอกสารหลักเกณฑ์และเงื่อนไขที่เกี่ยวข้องกับ
ารรับรองไว้เรีย	บร้อยแล้ว	
	ลงชื่อ	เกษตรกร/นิติบุคคล
	()
	วันที่	
	เง □ แปลงใหญ่ □ แปลงทั่วไป j	การประเมินเบื้องต้น
	4	
		เจ้าหน้าที่กรมส่งเสริมการเกษตร
	(
	วันที่	
. สำหรับเจ้าห	น้าที่กรมวิชาการเกษตร	
21 (000000	ประกอบคำขอ	
2.1 10.111	บระกอบคาขอ กงหลักฐานบัตรประชาชน และหลักฐานทะเบียนบ้านของเกษต:	
	าธาบการจดทะเบียนบัติบคคล (กรณีบัติบคคล)	รกร
	าฐานการจดทะเบียนนิติบุคคล (กรณีนิติบุคคล) เสือมอบอำนาจ พร้อมสำเนาบัตรประชาชบของผ้มอบอำนาจ	รกร
	าฐานการจดทะเบียนนัตบุคคล (กรณินัตบุคคล) เสื่อมอบอำนาจ พร้อมสำเนาบัตรประชาชนของผู้มอบอำนาจ นาเอกสารสิทธิ์การใช้ประโยชน์ที่ดิน	รกร
🗌 สำเ		
□ สำเ □ ใบอ		
□ สำเ □ ใบอ		
□ สำเ □ ใบอ		

แหล่งที่มา https://gap.doa.go.th/web_manual/doc/F/F-1.pdf

นย์ค้ำคูณ Tham Koon Cente ตัวอย่าง	r งใบสมัครขอการรับรอง หา	น้า 3
	เวิชาการเกษตรให้บริการ และสามารถรับคำขอได้	
🗆 ไม่อยู่ในขอบข่ายที่ก	รมวิชาการเกษตรให้บริการ และไม่สามารถรับคำขอได้	
2.3 คุณสมบัติของผู้ยื่นคำขอ		
	เตามที่กำหนด และสามารถรับคำขอได้ วันตามที่กำหนด และไม่สามารถรับคำขอได้	
2.4 ผลการตรวจเอกสารประ □ ครบถ้วน	ะกอบคำขอ	
☐ หรองกรน☐ ไม่ครอด้วน ขอเอกส	สารเพิ่มเติม	
	คำขอหรือผู้รับมอบอำนาจรับทราบแล้ว ซึ่งผู้ยื่นคำขอจะจัดส่งเอกสาร	
	(101110 Con 10110
	วันที่	
	F-1 ((3-18/08/64) หน้าที่ 4/4
used	ที่มา https://gap.doa.go.th/web manual/doc/F/E-1.pd	if 10



การรับรองแบบมีส่วนร่วม พี จี เอส (PGS)

พี จี เอส (PGS) คืออะไร

พี จี เอส (PGS) คือ

เป็นระบบการรับรองเกษตรอินทรีย์โดยชุมชน เป็นการพัฒนาจากการมี ส่วนร่วมของชุมชน ท้องถิ่น เครือข่ายสังคม และการแลกเปลี่ยนการเรียน รู้ เป็นทางเลือกในการรับรองเกษตรอินทรีย์ เพื่อให้เกษตรกรรายย่อย สามารถเข้าถึงตลาดได้ และเป็นการส่งเสริมตลาดภายในประเทศ ซึ่ง เหมาะกับเกษตรกรรายย่อยที่กำลังเริ่มต้นพัฒนาเป็นเกษตรอินทรีย์ มี กระบวนการที่เหมาะสมกับท้องถิ่น และเปิดโอกาสให้ทุกคนในท้องถิ่นได้มี ส่วนร่วมในการกำหนดกฎเกณฑ์ต่างๆร่วมกัน

O1 ความสำคัญของการรับรอง พี จี เอส (PGS)

- ช่วยเพิ่มความเป็นระเบียบให้แก่การทำงาน
- ช่วยพัฒนาชุมชนอย่างยั่งยืนและแก้ไขปัญหาต่างๆได้
- สร้างความมั่นคงทางอาหารและการเกษตร
- เพิ่มความมั่นคงทางรายได้ให้แก่ชุมชน
- สร้างภูมิคุ้มกันให้แก่ชุมชนต่อการเปลี่ยนแปลงของสภาพภูมิอากาศ
- ผลิตอาหารที่ดีต่อสุขภาพต่อผู้ผลิตและผู้บริโภค
- ส่งเสริมเศรษฐกิจในชุมชนให้มีผลผลิตเพียงพอต่อการจำหน่าย

02 ความแตกต่างระหว่าง PGS และ GAP

PGS

- การผลิตในทุกขั้นตอนจะต้องไม่มีการใช้สารเคมี
 สังเคราะห์ทุกชนิด
- คำนึงถึงสิ่งแวดล้อมอยู่เสมอ
- รักษาความสมดุลของระบบนิเวศ

GAP

- สามารถใช้สารเคมี เพื่อกำจัดศัตรูพืช/สัตว์และรักษาโรค
 โดยจะต้องคำนึงถึงความปลอดภัยและความเหมาะสม
- สามารถใช้ปุ๋ยเคมีในการผลิตได้ แต่ต้องใช้ในปริมาณที่ ถูกต้องและทำตามคำแนะนำบนฉลาก
- ผลผลิตต้องไม่มีสารเคมีตกค้าง หรือ อยู่ในระดับที่ไม่เป็น อันตรายต่อผู้บริโภค

หากเกษตรกรต้องการยื่นขอใบรับรอง PGS ง่ายๆเพียงแค่ปฏิบัติ ตามข้อกำหนดของ GAP และงดการใช้สารเคมีในแปลงเพื่อคำนึงถึง สภาพแวดล้อมใกล้เคียง!!!

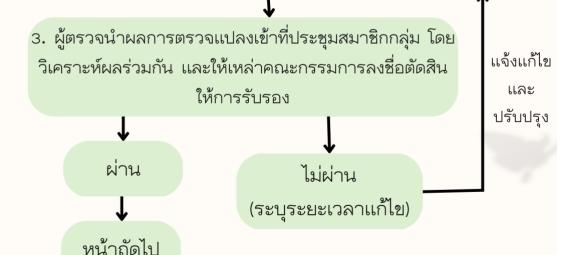
13

แหล่งที่มา https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14294

ขั้นตอนการขอใบรับรอง PGS

- 1. กลุ่มแต่งตั้งผู้ตรวจประเมินแปลงและคณะกรรมการตัดสิน ให้การรับรอง
- 2. ผู้ตรวจรับรองกลุ่ม 3 คน ลงตรวจแปลง ตามแบบประเมิน รับรองแปลง

เกษตรกรจัดเตรียมสมุดบันทึกประจำแปลง ที่มีประวัติแปลง แผนผัง ทุกแปลง ชนิดพืช สัตว์ที่เลี้ยงในแปลง ปริมาณผลผลิต และ วิธี ปฏิบัติในแปลง (ดูหน้า 16 และ 27)



แหล่งที่มา https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14302

ขั้นตอนการขอใบรับรอง PGS



15

แหล่งที่มา https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14302

เอกสารการขอใบรับรอง PGS

กลุ่มเกษตรอินทรีย์ พี จี เอส

- 1. มาตรฐานเกษตรอินทรีย์ และข้อกำหมดการได้รับรองของกลุ่ม เช่น ข้อกำหนดของการผลิต ข้อปฏิบัติ กฎระเบียบ หลักปรัชญา ของกลุ่มและคุณค่าในการทำ
- 2. คู่มือการผลิตเกษตรอินทรีย์ของกลุ่ม
 - ความเป็นมาของกลุ่ม
 - ฐานข้อมูลของสมาชิก
 - โครงสร้างบทบาทหน้าที่ของกรรมการ
 - วิธีการตรวจประเมินและกระบวนการรับรองฟาร์ม
 - ขั้นตอนการได้รับการรับรอง
 - การใช้ตราสัญลักษณ์
 - บทลงโทษการไม่ปฏิบัติตตามกฎเกณฑ์
- 3. เอกสารสัญญาให้สมาชิกรับทราบและลงชื่อว่าจะปฏิบัติตามข้อ กำหนดในมาตรฐานและกฎกติกาของกลุ่ม
- 4.บันทึกการตรวจประเมินแปลง และการตรวจติดตาม
- 5.บันทึกการประชุม และรายชื่อผู้ร่วมประชุมทั้งหมด
- 6. ข้อมูลผู้ที่ได้รับการรับรอง
- 7. บันทึกข้อแนะนำและข้อปรับปรุงจากที่ปรึกษา

แหล่งที่มา http://www.clinictech.ops.go.th/online/filemanager/fileclinic/F1/files/pgs-manual.pdf

เอกสารการขอใบรับรอง PGS

เกษตรกรผู้ผลิต

- 1. แผนผังฟาร์ม พร้อมหมายเลขกำกับ
- 2. ชนิดของพืช สัตว์ที่เลี้ยง และปริมาณผลผลิตต่อปี
- 3.การจัดการดิน น้ำ พันธุ์พืช พันธุ์สัตว์ การควบคุมศัตรูพืช สัตว์ ปุ๋ยอินทรีย์
- 4.หลักฐานการนำเข้าที่แสดงแหล่งที่มา เช่น ปุ๋ย เมล็ดพันธุ์ อาหารสัตว์





17 แหล่งที่มา http://www.clinictech.ops.go.th/online/filemanager/fileclinic/F1/files/pgs-manual.pdf

คำแนะนำและ แนวทางที่ควรปฏิบัติ



คำแนะนำและแนวทางที่ควรปฏิบัติ

- ควรมีสมุดบันทึกประจำแปลง เพื่อจดกิจกรรมที่เกิดขึ้นภายใน แปลงพร้อมทั้งถ่ายรูปกิจกรรมนั้นๆ
- ต้องมีผักที่โตเต็มที่ในแปลง ณ วันที่เจ้าหน้าที่มาตรวจ โดยต้อง
 คาดการณ์เวลาเติบโตของพืชชนิดนั้นๆ
- หากเจ้าหน้าที่นัดวันตรวจแปลงแล้ว เกษตรกรต้องประจำอยู่ที่
 แปลงในวันนั้นๆ
- ก่อนที่จะนัดหมายเจ้าหน้าที่ เกษตรกรต้องตรวจสอบให้แน่ใจว่า ได้ทำการยื่นใบสมัคร และเอกสารอื่นๆให้เรียบร้อย และต้องคาด การณ์เวลาเติบโตของพืชชนิดนั้นๆ เจ้าหน้าที่จึงจะทำการนัด ตรวจแปลง หากไม่แน่ใจว่ายื่นเอกสารเรียบร้อยหรือไม่ ให้ สอบถามผู้ประสานงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง
- ไม่ควรให้สัตว์เลี้ยงเดินในแปลงหรือเข้าใกล้ผลผลิต

เคล็ดลับการทำเกษตรปลอดภัย

O1 เมล็ด

- 1.ใช้น้ำอุ่นหรือความร้อนแห้ง(ตากแดด) ก่อนนำไปปลูกเพื่อทำความสะอาด และเพื่อฆ่าโรคและแมลงที่ติดมากับเมล็ด
- 2. ใช้ปุ๋ยอินทรีย์ช่วยเร่งการเจริญเติบโตในระยะกล้า
- 3. ใช้จุลินทรีย์ปฏิปักษ์ เช่นไตรโคเดอร์มา เพื่อควบคุมโรคในระยะต้นกล้า
- 4. ใช้สารสกัดธรรมชาติป้องกันกำจัดโรคและแมลงศัตรูพืชในขณะเก็บรักษา เมล็ดพันธุ์และระยะต้นกล้า
- 5. ใช้จุลินทรีย์ให้สีหรือสีย้อมธรรมชาติหากต้องการเคลือบเมล็ดพันธุ์

02 ปุ๋ยคอกหมัก

ขั้นตอนการทำปุ๋ยคอกหมัก

- นำมูลสัตว์ที่ได้ออกมาตากแดด ให้แห้งสนิททั่วกัน ประมาณ 1-2 วัน
- ผสมปุ๋ยคอก รำข้าวและแกลบแห้ง อย่างละ 1 กระสอบ ให้เข้ากัน โดย ทำในพื้นที่ที่เตรียมเอาไว้สำหรับการปักปุ๋ยคอกโดยเฉพาะ
- ผสมกากน้ำตาลน้ำหมักชีวภาพและน้ำเปล่าลงในภาชนะขนาดใหญ่ ตามสัดส่วนที่ได้เตรียมเอาไว้ให้เข้ากันและใส่ไส้เดือนเพื่อทดสอบคุณภาพ
- คอยตรวจเซ็คอยู่เป็นระยะ เมื่อปุ๋ยคอกที่ทำเอาไว้มีความแห้งและร่วน
 ดีแล้ว จึงสามารถนำไปใช้งานได้
- ปริมาณการใช้ของปุ๋ยคอก ขึ้นอยู่กับสัดส่วนและความต้องการของพืชผล ทางการเกษตรที่ปลูกเอาไว้

เคล็ดลับการทำเกษตรปลอดภัย

03 ทำความสะอาด ที่วางและการล้างผัก

- อุปกรณ์ภาชนะบรรจุที่ใช้รวมถึง
 วิธีการเก็บเกี่ยวต้องสะอาดไม่ก่อ
 ให้เกิดอันตรายต่อคุณภาพของ
 ผลิตผล และไม่ปนเปื้อนสิ่ง
 อันตรายที่มีผลต่อการบริโภค
- ที่วางผักควรวางสูงจากพื้นอย่าง
 น้อย 60 ซม.
- ทำความสะอาดเครื่องมือและที่ วางอย่างน้อยหนึ่งครั้งต่อเดือน



04 สุขลักษณะส่วนบุคคล

- ในกรณีที่จะต้องสัมผัสกับสารเคมี เช่นเมื่อปลูกต้นกล้าหรือการ ล้างเมล็ด ควรสวมถุงมือและหน้ากากอนามัยทุกครั้ง
- ผู้ปฏิบัติงานต้องมีความรู้ที่เหมาะสม หรือผ่านกระบวนการอบรม การปฏิบัติที่ถูกต้อง และถูกสุขลักษณะ
- มีการดูแลสุขลักษณะส่วนบุคคล เพื่อป้องกันไม่ให้ผลิตผลเกิดการ
 ปนเปื้อนจากผู้ที่สัมผัสกับผลิตผล โดยตรง โดยเฉพาะในขั้นการ
 เก็บเกี่ยวและหลังการเก็บเกี่ยวสำหรับพืชที่ใช้บริโภคสด

เคล็ดลับการทำเกษตรปลอดภัย

05 การกำจัดศัตรูพืช

5.1 การควบคุมศัตรูพืชโดยวิธีผสมผสาน (IPM)

กระบวนการที่ใช้ในการแก้ปัญหาศัตรูพืชที่เน้นการป้องกันศัตรูพืชในระยะยาวและ ความเสียหายต่อระบบนิเวศ เช่น

- 1. การใช้พืชพันธุ์ต้านทานต่อโรคและแมลง และเลือกระยะเวลาปลูกที่เหมาะสม เพื่อหลีกเลี่ยงโรคและแมลงที่อาจระบาด
- 2.ควรมีการปลูกพืชหมุนเวียน เพื่อตัดวงจรชีวิตโรคและแมลงศัตรูพืช
- 3.การใส่ปุ๋ยในปริมาณที่เหมาะสม ทีละน้อยแต่บ่อยครั้ง
- 4. ควรปลูกให้พืชมีระยะห่างที่เหมาะสม ไม่ชิดหรือห่างกันจนเกินไป
- 5. ให้น้ำในปริมาณที่เหมาะสม ไม่ควรให้น้ำเวลาช่วงพลบค่ำเพราะจะทำให้โรค ระบาดได้ง่าย
- 6. การใช้เหยื่อล่อควบคู่ไปกับวิธีการอื่นๆ เช่น การใช้กับดัก (กับดักกาวสีเหลือง) การใช้ไฟล่อแมลง แต่ทั้งนี้ต้องดูความเป็นไปด้วย
- 7. การทำความสะอาดแปลงปลูก
- 8. การใช้พืชล่อโดยการปลูกต้นไม้ที่แมลงศัตรูชอบ เมื่อแมลงเข้าทำลายให้ใช้สารเคมี ปราบ
- 9.การใช้สารสกัดจากพืช ได้แก่ สะเดา คูณข่า ตะไคร้หอม ขี้เหล็ก บอระเพ็ด สาบ เสือ กลอย ไหลแดง หนอนตายหยาก เป็นต้น
- 10.การเขตกรรมอื่นๆ เช่น การตัดแต่งกิ่ง การตัดแต่งดอก ผล การทำความ สะอาดสวน
- 11. ควรอนุรักษ์ศัตรูธรรมชาติที่มีประโยชน์ไว้จะช่วยให้กำจัดศัตรูพืชได้เร็วและมี ประสิทธิภาพมากขึ้น
- 12. การปลูกผักในมุ้ง จะช่วยป้องกันการทำลายของแมลงศัตรูพืชให้ผลผลิตที่คุณภาพ สูงไม่มีร่องรอยการทำลายของแมลง

ศูนย์ค้ำคูณ

Kham Koon Center

เคล็ดลับการทำเกษตรปลอดภัย

5.2 พืชกับดัก

เป็นพืชที่ใช้ในการดึงดูดศัตรูพืช มักใช้ในการล่อแมลงออก จากพื้นที่ใกล้เคียง หรือพื้นที่เพาะปลูกทางการเกษตร

ขั้นตอนการปลูกพืชกับดัก

- ปลูกพืชกับดักก่อนจะปลูกพืช หลักก่อน 2-3 สัปดาห์
- 2. ปลูกพืชที่จะเป็นผลผลิตหลัก
- ปลูกพืชกับดักใหม่ทุกๆ 2-3
 สัปดาห์ขณะที่พืชหลักเติบโต
- 4. หากเริ่มมีศัตรูพืช ให้ใช้สาร กำจัดศัตรูพืชกับพืชกับดักเท่านั้น



ศัตรูพืช

แหล่งที่มา

เคล็ดลับการทำเกษตรปลอดภัย

5.3 ขวดกากน้ำตาล

คือ ขวดพลาสติกที่มีกากน้ำตาลอยู่ข้างในขวดและแขวนไว้ รอบๆแปลง ซึ่งขวดนี้สามารถดักจับแมลงที่มากินกาก น้ำตาลได้

วิธีทำ

- 1. เติมกากน้ำตาลประมาณ 3 เซนติเมตร ลงในขวด พลาสติก
- 2. เปิดทิ้งไว้และแขวนไว้บนหน่อไม้รอบๆแปลง ห่างกัน ประมาณ 10 เมตร





แหล่งที่มา

 $ttps://www.researchgate.net/publication/355113545_S_Simple_and_Effective_integrated_Pest_Management_Tehnique_for_Vegetables_in_Northeast_Thailand$

เคล็ดลับในการกำจัดศัตรูพืช

5.4 สารกำจัดศัตรูพืชชีวภาพ

สารกำจัดศัตรูพืชชีวภาพเป็นสารที่ได้มาจากวัสดุธรรมชาติซึ่ง
ปลอดภัยกว่าสารกำจัดศัตรูพืชทั่วไปเพราะมีความเป็นพิษต่ำ
เพื่อทำความเข้าใจว่าผลิตภัณฑ์สารกำจัดศัตรูพืชทางชีวภาพเหมาะ
สมกับสถานการณ์หรือไม่ ผู้ใช้ควรอ่านฉลากและคู่มืออื่นๆ ก่อนใช้

ความแตกต่างระหว่าง

สารกำจัดศัตรูพืชชีวภาพ

สารเคมีกำจัดศัตรูพืช

ปลอดภัยต่อแมลงสายพันธุ์อื่นๆ ที่เป็นประโยชน์



อันตรายต่อแมลงสายพันธุ์อื่นที่ ไม่ใช่เป้าหมาย

ไม่ก่อให้เกิดสารพิษตกค้าง และมลภาวะ



ก่อให้เกิดสารพิษตกค้าง และมลภาวะ

ส่วนมากจะมีราคาที่ถูกกว่า



ส่วนมากราคาจะสูงกว่า

ศัตรูพืชมีโอกาสน้อยที่จะ ทนทานต่อสารกำจัดชีวภาพ



ศัตรูพืชจะทนทานต่อสารเคมีมาก ขึ้นในการใช้งานระยะยาว

แหล่งที่มา

ตัวอย่างสารกำจัดศัตรูพืชชีวภาพ ที่ใช้โดยทั่วไป

ไตรโคเดอร์มา (Trichoderma)

การใช้เชื้อราชีวภาพไตรโคเดอร์มา:

- สามารถช่วยลดกิจกรรมของเชื้อโรคพืช
- ช่วยลดปริมาณเชื้อโรคพืช
- ช่วยเพิ่มการเจริญเติบโตและเพิ่มผลผลิตของพืช
- ช่วยเพิ่มความต้านทานโรคของพืช
- สามารถควบคุมราที่ทำให้เกิดโรคพืชได้หลายชนิด



เชื้อ บีที (BT)



เชื้อบีที (BT) เป็นเชื้อจุลินทรีย์ที่มีประโยชน์สามารถนำมาใช้กำจัด แมลงศัตรูพืช และ ศัตรูมนุษย์ เช่น ผึ้ง แมลงห้ำ และแมลงเบียน เป็นต้น เชื้อบีทีมีความปลอดภัยสูงไม่เป็นอันตรายต่อ มนุษย์ สัตว์ และสิ่งแวดล้อม

- ฉีดช่วงเช้า หรือตอนเย็นที่อากาศไม่ร้อน
- ฉีดพ่นก่อนปลูก 5-7 วัน เพื่อฆ่าเชื้อราและแบคทีเรียที่อยู่บน
 ดินและใต้ดิน
- ฉีดพ่นลงดินหลังปลูก เพื่อป้องกันเชื้อรา แบคทีเรีย และไวรัส

เชื้อ เอ็น วี พี (NPV)

เชื้อไวรัสชีวภาพ NPV สามารถ ใช้รวมกับ BT ในการป้องกัน โรคกับหนอนผีเสื้อศัตรูพืชที่มีประสิทธิภาพสูง มีคุณสมบัติพิเศษคือมีความเฉพาะเจาะจงต่อแมลงเป้าหมาย เท่านั้น ไม่เป็นอันตรายต่อแมลงที่มีประโยชน์ คนหรือสัตว์



แหล่งที่มา

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/57a08d4c40f0b652dd0018b8/R7299_FTR_anx2.pdf http://www1a.biotec.or.th/Shrinfo/documents/BiOTEC%20for%20Farm%20Product.pdf https://vric.ucdavis.edu/pdf/pests_BtCaterpillarControl.pdf



สมุดบันทึกประจำแปลง

สมุดบันทึกประจำแปลง ใช้สำหรับการบันทึกรายละเอียดและการ ดำเนินงานในแปลง อีกทั้งยังส่งเสริมประสิทธิภาพในการผลิตสินค้า เกษตรให้มีคุณภาพ มาตรฐาน และเพียงพอต่อความต้องการของผู้ บริโภค รวมทั้งพัฒนาระบบการตรวจสอบรับรองคุณภาพสินค้า และกระบวนการผลิตให้มีคุณภาพและปลอดภัยต่อผู้บริโภค

O1 สมุดบันทึกประจำแปลงสำคัญอย่างไร

- ช่วยเพิ่มความเป็นระเบียบให้แก่การทำงาน
- สามารถย้อนกลับไปตรวจสอบได้ เช่น ถ้าเกิดปัญหาจะ
 สามารถกลับไปแก้ไขได้ตรงจุดและมีประสิทธิภาพที่สุด
- ช่วยให้เราจดจำข้อมูลได้ดียิ่งขึ้นเมื่อมีการจดบันทึก
- เพื่อให้ผู้บริโภคตรวจสอบย้อนกลับได้
- เสริมสร้างความมั่นใจทางด้านความปลอดภัยของผลผลิต
- ใช้เป็นหลักฐานในการยื่นขอใบรับรองมาตราฐานต่าง

สมุดบันทึกประจำแปลง

O2 วิธีการจดบันทึกแปลงและข้อมูลสำคัญที่ ควรจด

- 1. ต้องบันทึกข้อมูลการปฏิบัติจริง
- 2. จำนวนพื้นที่ปลูก วันที่ปลูก
- 3.การปฏิบัติในการเพาะปลูก
- 4.การบำรุงรักษาดิน
- 5. ที่มาของปัจจัยการผลิต
- 6.การป้องกันและกำจัดศัตรูพืช
- 7. วันที่เก็บเกี่ยวผลผลิต
- 8.ผลผลิตต่อไร่
- 9. รูปถ่ายทุกขั้นตอนในการปลูก
- 10. ข้อมูลผู้รับซื้อผลผลิตหรือแหล่งที่นำผลผลิตไปจำหน่าย
- 11. การเก็บรักษาบันทึกข้อมูลการผลิตอย่างน้อย 2 ปี

หมายเหตุ :

- 1. สมุดบันทึกควรจะมั่นคงแข็งแรงไม่ฉีกขาดง่าย/ไม่เสี่ยงต่อการหาย
- 2. ต้องบันทึกต่อเนื่องทุกปี

ตัวอย่างตารางบันทึกประจำแปลง แบบที่ 1

เดือน				พ.ศ.					
แปลงที่				ชื่อพืช/พัน	ธุ์พืช	 			
วันที่	กิจกรรมในแปลง	การใส่ ปุ๋ย	การให้ น้ำ	การกำจัด วัชพืช	ตัดแต่ง กิ่ง	การกำจัดโรค และแมลงศัตรู พืช	ทำความสะอาคภาชนะ ก่อน/หลังการเก็บเกี่ยว และล้างผักให้สะอาค ก่อนนำส่ง	จำนวนผลผลิตที่ เก็บได้ (กก.)	ราคาผลผลิต (บาท)/(กก.)
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31 หมายเหตุ :				ในช่องตามกิจก					

แหล่งที่มา https://qsds.go.th/dsssilk/wp-content/uploads/sites/122/2021/07/GAP.pdf

ตัวอย่างตารางบันทึกประจำแปลง แบบที่ 1

บันทึกเพิ่มเติม:

31 แหล่งที่มา https://qsds.go.th/dsssilk/wp-content/uploads/sites/122/2021/07/GAP.pdf

แหล่งที่มา

- https://warning.acfs.go.th/th/articles-and-research/view/? page=34
- https://www.opsmoac.go.th/satun-manual-files-441891791816
- https://gap.doa.go.th/web_manual/doc/F/F-1.pdf
- https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14294
- https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14302
- http://www.clinictech.ops.go.th/online/filemanager/fileclinic/F1/file s/pgs-manual.pdf
- https://thfarmers.com/การทำปุ๋ยคอก/
- https://shop.grotech.co/blog/ipm-การจัดการศัตรูพืชแบบผ/
- https://extension.uga.edu/publications/detail.html?
 number=C1118&title=trap-cropping-for-small-market-vegetable-growers
- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/355113545_5_Simple_a nd_Effective_Integrated_Pest_Management_Technique_for_Vege tables_in_Northeast_Thailand
- https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/57a08d4c40f0b65 2dd0018b8/R7299_FTR_anx2.pdf
- http://www1a.biotec.or.th/Shrinfo/documents/BIOTEC%20for%20Far m%20Product.pdf
- https://vric.ucdavis.edu/pdf/pests_BtCaterpillarControl.pdf
- https://qsds.go.th/dsssilk/wpcontent/uploads/sites/122/2021/07/GAP.pdf

เกี่ยวกับเรา

พญ. ทานทิพย์ ธำรงวรางกูร

ผู้บริหารศูนย์ค้ำคูณ

เมื่อพญ.ทานทิพย์ได้เริ่มทำงานที่โรงพยาบาลอุบลรัตน์จึงตระหนักได้ ว่าต้นตอของปัญหาสุขภาพนั้นมาจากสิ่งที่ผู้คนรับประทานในชีวิตประจำ วัน พญ.ทานทิพย์ได้ร่วมมือกับหลายองค์กรเพื่อส่งเสริมการใช้สารเคมี อย่างปลอดภัยในภาคเกษตรทั้งผู้บริโภคและผู้ผลิตและได้สนับสนุน เกษตรกรในท้องถิ่นให้ได้รับการรับรองการปฏิบัติทางการเกษตรที่ดีเพื่อ ยืนยันคุณภาพผลผลิต











จุดเริ่มต้นศูนย์ค้ำคูณ

สูนย์ค้ำคูณก่อตั้งในปี 2537 พัฒนาขึ้นจากความคิดเรื่องประชาคม ตำบลที่เสนอโดยศาสตราจารย์ นายแพทย์ประเวศ วะสี โดยท่านได้พูดและ เขียนลงในหนังสือหลายเล่มว่า "ประเทศไทยจะหายจนอย่างรวดเร็ว ถ้าคนทั้ง 7,000 กว่าตำบลทั่วประเทศรวมตัวกันทั้ง ผู้นำชุมชน นักพัฒนาภาครัฐ นัก พัฒนาองค์กรเอกชน นักวิชาการ นักธุรกิจและสื่อมวลชนโดยรวมตัวกันในรูป พหุภาคีมาร่วมคิดร่วมเรียนรู้สู่การปฏิบัติอย่างต่อเนื่องและสม่ำเสมอจน สามารถพัฒนาเกษตรที่พึ่งตนเองได้ จนมีเหลือกินเหลือใช้ได้แจก ช่วยให้มี เพื่อน เมื่อมีมากพอจนเหลือกินเหลือใช้ได้แจกได้ขาย มีเงินเป็นสภาพมั่งมีศรีสุข ของที่เหลือก็นำมาแปรรูปเป็นอุตสาหกรรมชุมชนจะได้กินและได้นานยิ่งขึ้น เหลือกิน เหลือใช้เหลือแจกได้ขายในราคาที่ดีขึ้น นอกจากนี้สินค้าเกษตรกร และสินค้าแปรรูปที่มีต้นทุนไม่มากก็สามารถนำมาบริหารจัดการเป็นธุรกิจ ชุมชนใน 2 รูปแบบ

รูปแบบแรกรวมกันส่งไปขายและ

รูปแบบที่สองคือ หาสิ่งดึงดูดให้คนเข้ามาท่องเที่ยวแล้วมากิน และใช้ใน ท้องถิ่น เช่น ทำวังปลา สร้างป่าชุมชน สร้างพิพิธภัณฑ์ของชุมชน จะทำให้เกิด การท่องเที่ยวเชิงวัฒนธรรม และอนุรักษ์ธรรมชาติ ทำให้มีรายได้ในชุมชน สามารถอดออมเป็นการเงินการคลังชุมชน ที่สามารถจัดสวัสดิการต่างๆ มากมายแก่ชุมชน"

ด้วยวิธีคิดดังกล่าวศูนย์ค้ำคูณจึงเกิดขึ้นโดยบุคคลากรสาธารณสุข กลุ่มหนึ่งได้ช่วยกันออกเงินซื้อที่แปลงไร่มันและไร่อ้อย ที่ทำมาแรมปิจนดิน เสื่อมสภาพ ถ้าไม่ใช้ปุ๋ยเรียกว่าเก็บเกี่ยวได้น้อยมาก บุคคลากรสาธารณสุขกลุ่ม นี้ซื้อที่แล้วตกลงกันว่า จะปลูกต้นไม้ยืนต้นและจะบริจาคที่ดินด้านหน้าส่วน หนึ่งให้มูลนิธิฯ เพื่อพัฒนาเป็นศูนย์ค้ำคูณทำทฤษฎีของศาสตราจารย์นาย แพทย์ประเวศ วะสี ให้เป็นจริง การดำเนินการในช่วงแรกเป็นไปด้วยความยากลำบาก เพราะขาด ทั้งเงินทุนและความรู้เรื่องเงินทุนมีปัญหาลดลงทันที เมื่อคิดได้ว่าจะทำจาก เล็กไปหาใหญ่ ตามกำลังโดยไม่ต้องรีบร้อน ค่อยเป็นค่อยไป ส่วนความรู้ กลายเป็นเรื่องใหญ่ เพราะที่ดินทั้งหมดกว่า 60 ไร่ กลายเป็นทุกข์ทันที เมื่อ คิดถึงการเกษตรแผนใหม่ที่ต้องใช้ระบบชลประทาน ปุ๋ยเคมี ยาฆ่าแมลงและ ยาฆ่าหญ้า มาต่อสู้กับสภาพดินเลว น้ำแล้ง ป่าหมด ในพื้นที่เช่นนี้ การ ทดลองรูปแบบต่างๆ จึงเกิดขึ้นนับตั้งแต่การ ปลูกมะละกอ ปรากฏว่า มะละกอตาย ที่แรกเข้าใจว่าเป็นเพราะร้อน คนงานจึงเอาใบมันสำปะหลังมา เป็นร่มให้มะละกอ จากนั้นรดน้ำพรวนดิน ใส่ปุ๋ย ปรากฏว่ามะละกอตาย เหมือนเดิมเพราะดินรอบต้นมะละกอมีลักษณะแข็ง แต่กลับพบว่ามัน สำปะหลังเจริญเติบโตอย่างสวยงามที่สุด ความรู้จากภูมิปัญญาท้องถิ่นช่วย แก้ไขปัญหาการฟื้นฟูสภาพป่าของศูนย์ค้ำคูณได้อย่างรวดเร็ว

เนื่องจากมีการนำหลักการต่างๆของภูมิปัญญาชาวบ้านมาใช้ เริ่ม จากการใช้พืชพี่เลี้ยง เช่น กล้วย เพราะกล้วยมีใบมากมายไว้ช่วยบังแดดและ ลมแก่ต้นไม้อื่นๆ ลำต้นของกล้วยมีน้ำมากมายช่วยยืดอายุต้นไม้อื่นๆในหน้า แล้ง แถมยังมีปลีกล้วย ให้กินเป็นอาหารและใช้เป็นสมุนไพรได้ ทั้งยังมีใบ กล้วยและหยวกกล้วยที่ยังมีประโยชน์ ไม้ที่คัดเลือกมาปลูกเป็นไม้พื้นเมืองที่โต เร็วและทนโรค ทนแล้ง เช่น สะเดา ขี้เหล็ก ตีนเป็ด ต้นยาง มะม่วงป่า ประคู่ ต้นแดง ต้นกุง ต้นจิก ต้นมะเหลื่อม ฉำฉา สลับกับไม้อื่นๆที่ต้องการ จะปลูก เช่น มะพร้าว มะม่วง กระท้อน ขนุน แล้วใส่ขี้ทุกอย่างลงไป ยกเว้น ขี้เกียจให้ตัดออก

รวมทั้งยังหาแนวทางเพื่อส่งเสริมอาชีพให้ผู้ติดเชื้อโรคเอดส์ โดย อบรมวิธีการปลูกสมุนไพร และให้พื้นที่ข้างต้นไม้ยืนต้นสำหรับปลูก พร้อมทั้ง รดน้ำพรวนดินอย่างสม่ำเสมอ เมื่อพืชสมุนไพรโตได้ระยะหนึ่ง พวกเขาจึง ช่วยกันเติมน้ำหมักชีวภาพสัปดาห์ละครั้ง ปรากฏว่าปราชญ์ชาวบ้านมาเยี่ยม ค่ำคูณที่ไรอดชมไม่ได้ คนมาดูงานที่ศูนย์ค่ำคูณกลับไปล้วนมีกำลังใจ เพราะ ขนาดฝีมือผู้ติดเชื้อโรคเอดส์ยังทำให้ศูนย์สวยงามขนาดนี้ พวกเขาต้องกลับไป ทำให้สุดฝีมือและผลตอบแทนจากงานคือความสุข จะต้องเพิ่มขึ้นอย่าง แน่นอน แล้วเงินจะไปไหนเสีย

ศูนย์เผยแพร่ความคิดและรูปธรรม

ศูนย์ค้ำคูณเติบโตขึ้นอย่างรวดเร็วทั้งต้นไม้ในศูนย์และชื่อเสียงที่สื่อ ต่างๆ มีเมตตาช่วยกันเสนอออกไปทั้งนี้เพราะภารกิจของศูนย์ค้ำคูณวางอยู่บน ความสุขเป็นตัวตั้ง โดยเชื่อทฤษฎีของท่านพุทธทาสที่ว่า "งานคือความสุข ความสุขคืองาน ถ้าอยากมีความสุขก็จงทำงาน แล้วจงทำงาน แล้วเงินทองจะ ไปไหนเสีย" พร้อมด้วยการอยู่ร่วมกันอย่างสมดุลทั้งระหว่างมนุษย์ และมนุษย์ กับสิ่งแวดล้อมอุดมสมบูรณ์ด้วยความรักความเอื้ออาทรต่อกัน ผู้ติดเชื้อมี อากาศบริสุทธิ์จากร่มเงาของต้นไม้ยืนต้น มีพืชผักที่ปลูกไว้กิน แพทย์พื้นบ้านมี สมุนไพรไว้อบและประคบผู้ป่วยโดยจัดแปลงแยกส่วนจากแปลงของผู้ติดเชื้อ ได้ นวดบำบัด ผู้ที่มีอาการเคล็ด ขัด ยอก ปวดเมื่อยตามตัว รวมทั้งผู้ที่เป็น อัมพาตจนมีอาการดีขึ้นมาหลายท่าน แม่บ้าน ผู้นำเกษตร พากันนำผลพวง ของเครือข่ายพระธรรมรักษ์พิทักษ์สิ่งแวดล้อม ชมรมแพทย์พื้นบ้าน อบต.ทุ่ง โป่ง เครือข่ายเกษตรกร ชมรม อสม.เครือข่ายมิตรไหม ฝ้ายงาม ชมรมผู้ติด เชื้อ และเรื่องราวอื่นๆ อีกมากมาย รวมทั้งการสร้างธุรกิจชุมชนที่เกื้อหนุน ครอบครัวที่อบอุ่นและชุมชนที่เข็งแข็งอย่างมีความสุข

ปัจจุบันศูนย์ค้ำคูณได้นำความรู้ที่มีร่วมกับความรู้ของปราชญ์ชาวบ้าน ที่นำวิจัยและพัฒนามาตลอดชีวิต พัฒนาเป็นหลักสูตรต่างๆ ตั้งแต่หลักสูตรดู งาน 1 วัน หลักสูตรวิทยากรกระบวนการเพื่อการเปลี่ยนแปลงสู่การพึ่งตนเอง และพึ่งพากันเองภาคประชาชน หรือที่ชาวบ้านนิยมเรียกสั้นๆ วปอ.ภาค ประชาชน ซึ่งเป็นหลักสูตร 5 วัน พาคนคิดวิเคราะห์ถึงภาพสุดท้ายของความ ทุกข์ และวิธีดับทุกข์ให้หมดไป รวมทั้งวางแผนปฏิบัติระดับปัจเจกและระดับ กลุ่ม ผลการดำเนินการที่ผ่านมามีผู้มาศึกษาดูงานปีละประมาณ 6,000 คน มีการฝึกอบรมหลักสูตร วปอ.ภาคประชาชนไปแล้ว 128 รุ่น จำนวน 6,250 คน ทำให้ผลผลิตของเกษตรอำเภออุบลรัตน์ได้จำหน่ายแก่ผู้มาดูงานและผู้มา รับการฝึกอบรม ช่วยให้มีรายได้จาการทำอาหารอย่างต่อเนื่อง

อนาคตของศูนย์ค้ำคูณ

ศูนย์ค้ำคูณได้วางแผนบทบาทตนเองในอนาคตเป็นสถาบันฝึก อบรมและหน่วยงานจัดการความรู้และหน่วยงานเครือข่ายที่เป็นอิสระ เครือข่ายของมหาวิชชาลัยภูมิปัญญาไทอีสานคืนถิ่น โดยเป็นทั้งที่ดูงานและ ที่ประสานงานของเครือข่ายปราชญ์ชาวบ้านและพหุภาคีภาคอีสาน เป็นที่ ให้กำลังใจคนและสร้างความสุขแก่ผู้คนโดยเฉพาะอย่างยิ่งผู้ที่สนใจ กิจกรรมที่มีไปอย่างต่อเนื่องคือวารสารค้ำคูณ การคัดเลือกคนมารับรางวัล คนค้ำคนคูณ รวมทั้งการระดมทุนเพื่อให้คนมาร่วมคิดร่วมเรียนรู้การปฏิบัติ อย่างต่อเนื่องและสม่ำเสมอ ท้ายที่สุด ศูนย์ค้ำคูณจะเป็นศูนย์ปฏิบัติธรรมที่ เน้นตัวอย่างการสร้างความสุขจากการมีหลักประกันในชีวิต ความสุขจาก การมีร่างกายและจิตใจที่แข็งแรง ความสุขจากการมีครอบครัวที่อบอุ่น จากชุมชน เข้มแข็ง จากสิ่งแวดล้อมดี จากอิสรภาพ จากความภาคภูมิใจ และจากการอยู่ร่วมกันได้อย่างสมดุลทั้งระหว่างมนุษย์กับมนุษย์และมนุษย์ กับสิ่งแวดล้อม



27 หมู่ 9 บ้านแหลมทอง ตำบลทุ่งโป่ง อำเภออุบลรัตน์ ขอนแก่น 40250

ริมถนนเส้นทางเข้าเชื่อนอุบลรัตน์บริเวณหลักกิโล<mark>เมตรที่</mark> 9 ท่านสามารถเดินทางเข้ามาได้ 2 เส้นทาง จากทางขอนแก่น ศูนย์ค้ำคูณจะอยู่ทางขวามือ จากทางเขื่อนอุบลรัตน์ ศูนย์ค้ำคูณจะอยู่ทางซ้ายมือ เมื่อเห็นป้าย "ถึงศูนย์ค้ำคูณแล้ว" ให้เลี้ยวเข้าตามทาง ท่านจะพบ กับต้นไม้ยืนต้นหลากหลายนานาพันธุ์แซมด้วยสมุนไพร

กลุ่มนิสิต



นางสาวนภัสสร ชฎานันท์ตระกูล นางสาวภัครินทร์ ผุดผ่องแผ้ว นางสาวยวิษฐา ศิริอยู่วิทยา นางสาวสุรางคณา ศรีฉันทะมิตร

Joelis Velez Diaz

Sophia Islam
Sophia Mularoni
Theresa Rosato
Sophia Islam

กลุ่มนิสิตชั้นปีที่ 3 หลักสูตรวิทยาศาสตรบัณฑิต (หลักสูตรนานาชาติ)
สาขาวิชาเคมีประยุกต์ ภาควิชาเคมี คณะวิทยาศาสตร์ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย
และ Worcester Polytechnic Institute ได้จัดทำโครงงานวิทยาศาสตร์และสังคม
แบบปฏิสัมพันธ์ (Interactive Science and Social Project) ในปีการศึกษานี้ มี
โครงงานวิจัยจำนวน 9 โครงงาน โดยหนึ่งในโครงงานของปีการศึกษานี้ คือ
ศึกษาค้นคว้าเกี่ยวกับการปฏิบัติทางการเกษตรที่ดี (GAP) เพื่อนำข้อมูลไปแนะนำ
วางแผนและให้ความรู้เพิ่มเติมแก่เกษตรกรในศูนย์ค่ำคูณ อำเภออุบลรัตน์ จังหวัด
ขอนแก่น เพื่อให้เกษตรกรทำงานอย่างเป็นระบบและมีประสิทธิภาพมากยิ่งขึ้น

อาจารย์ที่ปรึกษา

ศาสตราจารย์ ดร. ศุภวรรณ ตันตยานนท์ อาจารย์โรสแมรี่ เทย์เลอร์











Appendix R - Handbook Final Draft (English)



TABLE OF CONTENT

		Page
01	Good Agricultural Practices (GAP)	01
	8 requirements for GAP Standard	02
	Benefits and Significance of GAP Standard	04
	Steps to Obtain GAP Standard Certification	05
	• Documents Required for GAP Standard Application	06
	Examples of GAP Application Form	07
02	Participatory Guarantee System (PGS)	11
	Significance of Obtaining PGS Certification	12
	Difference Between GAP and PGS	13
	Steps to Obtain PGS certification	14
	Document Required for PGS Application	16
03	Recommendations for practices	18
	Suggustions for agricultural practices	20
04	Traceability record	28
	Significance of Traceability Record	29
	How and What to Record	30
	Example of Traceability Record	31
05	Additional Resources	33
06	About us	34
94		



GOOD AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES (GAP)

8 GAP REQUIREMENTS

01 WATER

The water source must come from an environment that does not cause contamination to the produce.



02 PLANTING AREA

Not in an close proximity to a facility whose practices that would contaminate produce (large factories, neighboring farms that use chemicals, etc.)



O3 AGRICULTURAL HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

Stored in a clean, closed location and used in accordance with the Ministry of Agriculture



O4 PRE-HARVEST PRODUCTION QUALITY MANAGEMENT

There is a production control plan in order to obtain quality output through using good agricultural practices



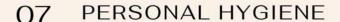
8 GAP REQUIREMENTS

O5 HARVEST AND POST-HARVEST PRACTICES

Harvest produce at the correct time and uphold the quality according to the market demand



Handling in the field and storage of produce are managed in a hygienic manner to prevent contamination that affects the safety of consumers.



Workers must have knowledge and understanding of personal hygiene in order to be able to work hygienically

O8 TRACEABILITY SYSTEM AND DATA RECORDING

There is a record of operational data, chemicals used, buyer information, and production quantities for the benefit of traceability









03

Source: https://warning.acfs.go.th/th/articles-and-research/view/?page=34

BENEFITS AND SIGNIFICANCE OF GAP STANDARD

- Improving the knowledge and producing plants systematically can reduce costs and bring in higher income for farmers
- 2. Can help achieve high quality products that meet the standards and are safe from contamination, and have more market demand.
- 3. Reduce the use of chemicals, reduce pollution to the environment and reduce chemicals inhaled by the farmer.
- 4. Production certification and productivity is acceptable. Can build the confidence of producers and consumers, and allow products to be sold at higher price.
- 5. Improve the overall health of the community.







Kham Koon Center

PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING GAP STANDARD CERTIFICATE

1. Prepare documents and evidence for requesting a certification standards assessment (see page 05)

2. Submit an application for the GAP certification at the Ministry of Agriculture anywhere in the country at no cost

3. Set an appointment date when the crop is expected to be mature and ready for harvest by coordinating with the inspectors, and not just waiting for an appointment

4. The inspectors inspect the farming plot with the farmers

5. The officer informs the results of the preliminary assessment to farmers and brings the results to the judging committee to issue a certificate

Pass

Not Pass

Notify the certification results to the passed farmers

Not Pass

Fix and improve the practice in the farming plot

Send the certification to the farmers

05

Submit an application for certification standard again

GAP certificates are valid for 3 years. If it expires, renewal certificate can be requested.

Source: https://www.opsmoac.go.th/satun-manual-files-441891791816

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR GAP APPLICATION

- 1. Documents required for GAP applications are;
 - O Copy of farm owner's National ID
 - \circ Application form (look at page x-x)
 - o Copy of the land deed
- Submit all the documents to the Ministry of Agriculture Office nearby or Department of Agriculture Extension around the country with no charge
- 3. Apply GAP standards in their farming practices
- 4. Cooperate with the official staff

Remark: in the case of a group application, the applicant needs to submit the copy of Authorized Registration

Document on behalf of the juristic person

EXAMPLE OF GAP APPLICATION FORM PAGE 1

	(สำหรับรายเดียว)
🗆 มวตรธานการปกิบัติ	(สาหรบรายเดยว) ทิทางการเกษตรที่ดีสำหรับพืชอาหาร (มกษ. 9001-2556)
	ทางการเกษตรที่ดีสำหรับพืชสมุนไพร (มกษ. 3502-2561)
1,000)
. เกษตรกรเจ้าของฟาร์ม	10
เลขที่บัตรประจำตัวประช	ชาชน 📗 – 📗 – 📗 –
รหัสทะเบียนบ้าน	
ที่อยู่ บ้านเลขที่	ชื่อหมู่บ้าน หมู่ที่
ถนน	ตรอก/ซอยแขวง/ตำบล
เขต/อำเภอ	จังหวัด รหัสไปรษณีย์
โทรศัพท์	โทรศัพท์มือถือ
E-mail	
. นิติบุคคลเจ้าของฟาร์ม/	/ ชื่อนิติบุคล
ชื่อผู้มีอำนาจลงนามของท	นิติบุคคล (นาย/นาง/นางสาว)
เลขที่ทะเบียนนิติบุคคล	
หรือ เลขจดทะเบียนนิติเ	บุคคล/เลขทะเบียนผู้เสียภาษี 🔲 - 📗 - 📗 -
ที่อยู่ของนิติบุคคล บ้านเล	ลขที่ ชื่อหมู่บ้าน หมู่ที่
ถนน	,ศรอก/ซอย
	เขต/อำเภอ
	รหัสไปรษณีย์
โทรศัพท์	โทรศัพท์มือถือ
E-mail	
กรณีที่นิติบุคคลไม่ได้ดำ	เนินการผลิตพืชให้ระบุชื่อ-นามสกุลผู้ผลิต
เลขที่บัตรประจำตัวประช	ชาชนผู้ผลิต
. ที่ตั้งฟาร์ม ชื่อหมู่บ้าน	หมู่ที่ ถนน ตรอก/ชอย
แขวง/ตำบล	เขต/อำเภอ
จังหวัด	
	นแปลงที่อยู่ หรือหมายเลขโทรศัพท์โปรดแจ้งกลับกรมวิชาการเกษตรเพื่อประโยชน์ของท่าน

EXAMPLE OF GAP APPLICATION FORM PAGE 2

	พื้นที่	อายุพืช	กรณีไม้ผล	ระยะเวลา	คาดว่าจะเก็บ	ผลผลิตรวมที่	เลขประจำแปลง
ชนิดพืช/ พันธุ์พืช	(ls)	(วัน)	จำนวน (ต้น)	การผลิต (ระบุเดือน)	เกี่ยวผลผลิต (ระบุเดือน)	คาดว่าจะได้รับ ต่อปี	(กรอกโดยเจ้าหน้าที่ นายทะเบียนเท่านั้น)
978					ข้อมูลเพิ่มเติม นบริเวณใกล้เคีย	ง เพื่ออำนวยความส	ระดวกในการเดินทาง
						Δ	
						ทิศเห	นึก
ก็เขียวพเฮ้าได้เ	9191/11/2004	ลกสาจ sv	വെം.ജീസ് പ്രേഷ്ട്രം	าณาเด้าย			
ทั้งนี้ข้าพเจ้าได้แ ☐ แสดงบัตรน							
🗆 แสดงบัตรบ	ไระชาชน แ	เละทะเบียน	เบ้านของเกษต	รกร			
□ แสดงบัตรบ□ แนบหลักฐา	ประชาชน แ านการจดท	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ	เข้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ	รกร บุคคล)	ะชาชนของผัมอบอํ	านาจ	
□ แสดงบัตรบ □ แนบหลักฐ □ กรณีมอบอํ	ประชาชน แ านการจดท านาจ แนบ	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ หนังสือมอา	เข้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม	รกร บุคคล)	ะชาชนของผู้มอบอํ	าบาจ	
□ แสดงบัตรบ□ แนบหลักฐ□ กรณีมอบอํ□ แนบสำเนา	ประชาชน แ านการจดท านาจ แนบ	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ หนังสือมอบ ธิ์การใช้ประ	เข้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม เโยชน์ที่ดิน	รกร บุคคล) สำเนาบัตรประ	ะชาชนของผู้มอบอํ		n.
 แสดงบัตรบ แนบหลักฐ กรณีมอบอํ แนบสำเนา	ประชาชน แ านการจดท านาจ แนบ เอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ หนังสือมอบ ธิ์การใช้ประ น	บ้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ บอำนาจ พร้อม เโยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 น.ค.3 ล.	รกร บุคคล) สำเนาบัตรประ ผ.ส.3	น.ส.3.ก. 🔲 ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 🔲 ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง	
□ แสดงบัตรง□ แนบหลักฐ□ กรณีมอบอํ□ แนบสำเนา□□□□	ประชาชน แ านการจดท านาจ แนบ เอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ หนังสือมอบ ธิ์การใช้ประ น. น. หธิ์การใช้ป	เบ้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ เยอำนาจ พร้อม เยชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 น น ค.3 น ส เระโยชน์ที่ดิน	รกร บุคคล) สำเนาบัตรประ ม.ส.3	น.ส.3.ก. 🔲 ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 🔲 ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง	.n.
แสดงบัตรบ แนบหลักฐ กรณีมอบอ๋ แนบสำเนา	ประชาชน แ านการจดท ำนาจ แนบ เอกสารสิท โฉนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ	เละทะเบียน ะเบียนนิติบุ หนังสือมอง ่ น น น ทธิ์การใช้ประ	เข้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ ยอำนาจ พร้อม เยียชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 น ค.3 น ธะโยชน์ที่ดิน	รกร บุคคล) สำเนาบัตรประ เ.ส.3	น.ส.3.ก. □ ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 □ ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง □ อื่นๆ	
 □ แสดงบัตรง □ แนบหลักฐ □ กรณีมอบอ๋ □ แนบสำเนา □ □ □ □ □ □ 	ประชาชน แ านการจดท านาจ แนบ เอกสารสิท โอนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ ของกรรมสิ หนังสือสำคั	เละทะเบียน เละเบียนนิติบุ เหนังสือมอบ บิน. บริการใช้ปะ เชิกรใช้ปะ เชิกรณีการผู้	เข้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ เยียชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 น. ค.3 ส.2 เรียชน์ที่ดิน เจ้าของ เลิตพืชสมุนไพ:	รกร บุคคล) สำเนาบัตรประ เ.ส.3	น.ส.3.ก. □ ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 □ ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง □ อื่นๆ	
 แสดงบัตรง แนบหลักฐา กรณีมอบอํ แนบสำเนา แนบสำเนา เลขา ใบอนุญาต/* 	ประชาชน แ านการจดท านาจ แนบ เอกสารสิท โอนดที่ดิน ก.ส.น.5 ที่เอกสารสิ ของกรรมสิ หนังสือสำคั	เละทะเบียน เละเบียนนิติบุ เหนังสือมอบ บิน. บริการใช้ปะ เชิกรใช้ปะ เชิกรณีการผู้	เข้านของเกษต เคคล (กรณีนิติ เยียชน์ที่ดิน ส.2 น. ค.3 ส.2 เรียชน์ที่ดิน เจ้าของ เลิตพืชสมุนไพ:	รกร บุคคล) สำเนาบัตรประ เ.ส.3	น.ส.3.ก. □ ป เอกสารรับรองจาก	ส.23 □ ส.ป หน่วยงานที่เกี่ยวข้อง □ อื่นๆ เกฎหมายที่เกี่ยวข้อง เช่	

EXAMPLE OF GAP APPLICATION FORM PAGE 3

 ข้าพเจ้าขอให้คำรับรอง/ สัญญา: 	ว่า	
 แหล่งผลิตอยู่ในพื้นที่ที่ได้รับสิท 	ทธิครอบครองตามกฎหมาย หรือได้รับสิ	ทธิใช้ประโยชน์จากเจ้าของที่ดิน
 จะปฏิบัติตามหลักเกณฑ์และ เพิ่มเติมในภายหน้า 	เงื่อนไขต่าง ๆ ที่หน่วยรับรองกรมวิช	าการเกษตรกำหนด และที่จะมีการกำหนด และ/หรือแก้ไข
3) ยินยอมให้ข้อมูลเกี่ยวกับระบบ	มการผลิต ตามที่ได้รับการร้องขอจากหน	วยรับรอง
4) ยินยอมให้หน่วยรับรองระบบง	านหรือหน่วยรับรองระบบงานระดับสา	กลที่เกี่ยวข้องกับการรับรอง ดำเนินการสังเกตการณ์
		เหล่งผลิตของข้าพเจ้าตามที่ได้รับการร้องขอ
5) ยินยอมให้หน่วยรับรองเปิดเผย	ย ชื่อ ที่อยู่ ที่ตั้งแหล่งผลิต และหมายเล	ขโทรศัพท์ที่สามารถติดต่อได้
ข้าพเจ้าขอรับรองว่าข้อมูลต่	างๆ ที่ให้ไว้นี้เป็นความจริงทุกประก	าร และได้รับเอกสารหลักเกณฑ์และเงื่อนไขที่เกี่ยวข้องกับ
าารรับรองไว้เรียบร้อยแล้ว	2.	
	ลงขึ้อ	เกษตรกร/นิติบุคคล
)
	แนบหนังสือมอบอำนาจพร้อมติดอากรเ	
ประเภทแปลง 🔲 แปลงใหญ่ ชื่อแปลงใหญ่		ที่ผ่านการประเมินเบื้องต้น
•		
	ลงชื่อ	เจ้าหน้าที่กรมส่งเสริมการเกษตร
	()
	วันที่	
2. สำหรับเจ้าหน้าที่กรมวิชาการเก	া খন্ত	
2.1 เอกสารประกอบคำขอ		
	ชาชน และหลักฐานทะเบียนบ้านของ	แกษตรกร
□ หลักฐานการจดทะเบียง	10 PM 10 PM	
	อมสำเนาบัตรประชาชนของผู้มอบอำ	นาจ
🗆 สำเนาเอกสารสิทธิ์การใ		
		นุญาตผลิต (ปลูก) ตามกฎหมายที่เกี่ยวข้อง
เช่น กัญชา กัญชง และอื่		ASS INMENT (OSIT) N INTISTANT IONETOTORA
เซน กญชา กญชง และอา	นๆ	
		- Y
		F-1 (3-18/08/64) หน้าที่ 3/4

EXAMPLE OF GAP APPLICATION FORM PAGE 4

2.2 ขอบข่ายการรับรอง	การเกษตรให้บริการ และสามารถรับคำขอได้
The state of the s	การเกษตรเหบรการ และสามารถรบคาขอเต ชาการเกษตรให้บริการ และไม่สามารถรับคำขอได้
🗀 เทออิเกลอกลายมแรกร	מופט שטנונו גו ממוגא או נוונטמונשטונו ווו ש
2.3 คุณสมบัติของผู้ยื่นคำขอ	
🗆 มีคุณสมบัติครบถ้วนตาม	ที่กำหนด และสามารถรับคำขอได้
🗌 ไม่มีคุณสมบัติครบถ้วนตา	ามที่กำหนด และไม่สามารถรับคำขอได้
2.4 ผลการตรวจเอกสารประกอบ	คำขอ
🗆 ครบถ้วน	
🗌 ไม่ครบถ้วน ขอเอกสารเร่	
หมายเหต · ได้แจ้งให้ผู้ยื่นคำขอ	วหรือผู้รับมอบอำนาจรับทราบแล้ว ซึ่งผู้ยื่นคำขอจะจัดส่งเอกสารดังกล่าวให้หน่วยรับรอง
	ลงชื่อผู้ตรวจสอบคำขอ
	ลงชื่อผู้ตรวจสอบคำขอ ()
	ลงชื่อผู้ตรวจสอบคำขอ
	ลงชื่อผู้ตรวจสอบคำขอ ()



PARTICIPATORY GUARANTEE SYSTEMS (PGS)

WHAT IS PGS

PGS is...

a community-based organic certification system developed from the participation of local communities and social networks to exchange knowledge and learning experiences. It is an alternative to organic certification so that small farmers can access the market while promoting the domestic market, which is suitable for small farmers who are beginning to develop organic farming practices. This is a process suitable for local farmers that allows everyone in the local area to participate in setting the rules together.

01 IMPORTANCE OF PGS CERTIFICATION

- Helps organize the work
- Helps to develop sustainable communities and solve various problems
- Improves food and agriculture sustainability
- Increases income stability for the community
- Mobilizes communities against climate change
- Provides healthy food for producers and consumers
- Promotes economic growth in the community to produce enough products for sale

12

Source: https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14294

DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PGS AND GAP

PGS

- No chemicals used in any farming activities
- Always considers the environmental effects
- Maintains the balance of the ecosystem

GAP

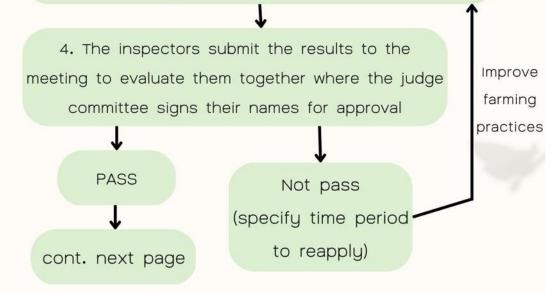
- Can use some chemicals to get rid of pests/animals and cure disease but must take into account safety and proper use
- Can use some chemical fertilizers in production in the correct amount and follow the instruction on the label
- The produce must not contain chemical residues or be at a level that is not harmful to consumers

13

Source: https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14294

STEPS TO OBTAIN PGS CERTIFICATION

- 1. The PGS group selects the members to be their formal inspector and assigns judge committee for certification
 - 2. Three inspectors go to the farm for inspection according to the evaluation list
- 3. Farmers submit traceability records, maps of the plot, crops types, livestock, the quantity of the produce, and their farming practice (look at page 14 15)



Source: https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14302

15

STEPS TO OBTAIN PGS CERTIFICATION

5. The officers prepare the documents which include the results with the approval from the judiciary committee and information of the farm to proceed with the registration for the farmers who passed the inspection Notify the inspection group 6. Recheck the documents and the results No doubts Doubts Approve Not approved for the whole group and Registeration sends the letter back to the farmers The foundation registers the certified farmers, issues member numbers for Certified as PGS each plot, and creates a plots database on the website. elle Inform farmer of the member number and allow the use of the PGS logo

Source: https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14302

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR PGS APPLICATION

PGS Farmer Group

1. Participatory Guarantee System (PGS) and all group certification requirements such as production requirements, practices, regulations, group philosophy, and values

2. Manual

- O Group background
- Member database
- o Structure of roles and responsibilities of directors
- o Farm audit methods and certification process
- o Certification process
- O Use of logos
- o Penalties for non-compliance with the rules
- 3.A contract for members to acknowledge and sign that they will comply with the requirements of the standards and rules of the group
- 4. Plot audit record and monitoring
- 5. Meeting notes and a list of all attendees
- 6. Certified person information
- 7. Record recommendations and improvements from consultants

DOCUMENTS FOR PGS APPLICATION

Farmers

- 1. Farm plan with serial number
- 2. Types of plants and pets and the amount of production per year
- 3. Management of soil, water, plant species, livestock, pest control, animals, organic fertilizers
- 4. Evidence of import showing sources such as fertilizer, seed, animal feed





17

Source: http://www.clinictech.ops.go.th/online/filemanager/fileclinic/F1/files/pgs-manual.pdf

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PRACTICES



RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PRACTICES

COMMON MISTAKES AND SOLUTIONS

- THERE SHOULD BE A TRACEABILITY RECORD TO WRITE DOWN
 THE ACTIVITIES THAT OCCUR WITHIN THE PLOT AS WELL AS
 PICTURES OF THOSE ACTIVITIES.
- THERE MUST BE FULLY GROWN VEGETABLES IN THE PLOT ON THE DAY THE OFFICERS COME TO INSPECT BY PREDICTING THE GROWTH TIME OF THAT PLANT.
- THE FARMERS MUST BE PRESENT ON INSPECTION DAY.
- BEFORE MAKING AN APPOINTMENT WITH THE STAFF, THE

 FARMER MUST ENSURE THAT THE APPLICATION AND OTHER

 DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED. ALSO, THEY MUST

 PREDICT THE GROWTH TIME OF THAT PLANT THE STAFF WILL

 THEREFORE MAKE AN APPOINTMENT TO INSPECT THE

 CONVERSION. IF THEY ARE NOT SURE WHETHER YOU HAVE

 SUCCESSFULLY SUBMITTED THE DOCUMENTS OR NOT ASK THE

 COORDINATOR.
- PETS SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO WALK IN THE FIELD OR
 NEAR THE PRODUCE.

ศูนย์ค้ำคูณ

Kham Koon Center

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PEST MANAGEMENT

Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) is a process used to solve pest problems centered around long-term prevention of pests and their damage to the ecosystem. IPM is a way to reduce the use of pesticides to prevent harm to the environment and health.

Bio Extract

Mix neem leaves + tobacco leaves + fermented shallots for 1 night -> spray it into the plantation field



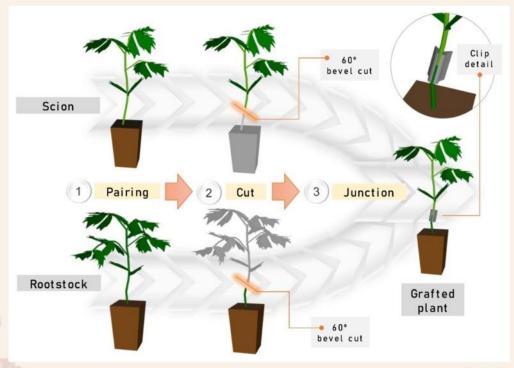
Sources:

IPM - https://ipm.ucanr.edu/what-is-ipm/ http://www1a.biotec.or.th/shrinfo/documents/BIOTEC%20for%20Farm%20Product.pdf

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PEST MANAGEMENT

Vegetable Grafting

Vegetable grafting is an IPM technique commonly used on tomato, watermelon, melon, eggplant, cucumber, and pepper. It is a process where a farmer can join cut pieces of two different plants to fuse it into a single plant. It involves bundling a scion and a rootstock. Once these are bundles, the plants can grow together at a union spot. The advantages are better resistance to pathogens, environmental stresses, and higher crop yields.



Sources:

Grafting - https://extension.okstate.edu/fact-sheets/introduction-to-vegetable-grafting.html https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/grafting-vegetables-hassan-abu-nejim/?trk=read_related_article-

ศูนย์ค้ำคูณ

Kham Koon Center

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PEST MANAGEMENT

Trap Crops

Trap crops are a tool used to protect crops by planting crops that are not going to be consumed beside the main crops. They are supposed to target pests so they attack the trap crops instead of cash crops. The farmer can also spray insecticides on the trap crops instead of the main crops, so the main crop does not have chemicals on it.

- 1. Plant the trap crop 2-3 weeks before the main crop
- Chili Plant Main Crop
- Tomato Trap Crop
- Chili Plant Main Crop

2. Plant the main crop





- 3. Plant new trap crops every 2-3 weeks while the main corp grows
- 4. If there is a sign of pests, spray insecticides on the trap crop, not the main crop, if necessary



Insects will attack the trap crop instead of the main crop

Sources:

Trap Cropping - https://extension.uga.edu/publications/detail.html? number=C1118&title=trap-cropping-for-small-market-vegetable-growers

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PEST MANAGEMENT

Molasses Bottles

Molasses bottles are plastic bottles with molasses inside them that are hung up around the field and can trap insects that come to eat the molasses. These are useful for controlling the population of Diamondback Moths, Cabbage Loopers, Cabbage Webworms, and Common Cutworms. This technique is useful to protect cabbage and other vegetables.

How-to:

- 1. Fill plastic bottles with about 3cm of molasses.
- 2. Leave them open and hang them on bamboo shoots around the field that are about 10m apart.





Sources

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/355113545_5_Simple_and_Effective_integrated_Pest_Management_Technique_for_Vegetables_in_Northeast_Thailand

ศูนย์ค้ำคูณ

Kham Koon Center

COMMON BIOPESTICIDES

Biopesticides are a certain type of pesticides made from natural materials, which makes them safer to use than regular pesticides.

To understand whether a biopesticide product is appropriate for a situation, the label and any other manual should be read and fully understood.

Use **high spray volumes** (400-1,000 L/ha) and **appropirate nozzles** for pressure. Treat the target pest at **frequent intervals** (seven days or less) to maintain protection.

Difference Between...

Biopesticides & Chemicals

Friendly to non-target species



Harmful to non-target species

Does not cause pollution



Causes a lot of pollution

Usually cheaper



Usually more expensive

Pests less likely to become resistant



Pests more likely to become resistant

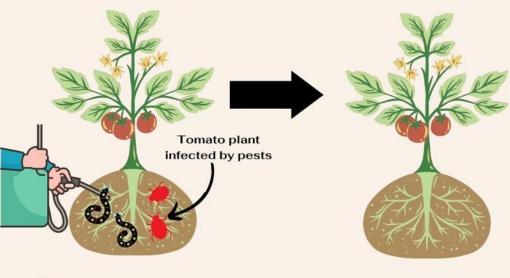
Sources:

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/57a08d4c40f0b652dd0018b8/R7299_FTR_anx2.pdf http://www1a.biotec.or.th/Shrinfo/documents/BIOTEC%20for%20Farm%20Product.pdf

COMMON BIOPESTICIDES

Nematodes

Nematodes are round, microscopic worms used for insect control. They release bacteria which kills insects. They can be used against insects in soil, such as webworms, cutworms, army worms, and wood-borers. They can often be sprayed using agricultural equipment. They should be applied early in the morning or in the evening. Nematode pesticide, also known as Steinernema carpocapsae, are produced by the DOAE, which is used mainly on fruit trees. A common use for this method is for tomatoes.



Farmer sprays the nematode pesticide on an infected plant which is not harmful to health or environment.

Nematodes release a bacteria that kills the pest

Sources:

25

 $https://ncceh.ca/documents/field-inquiry/nematodes-pest-control\ https://www.tm.mahidol.ac.th/seameo/2015-46-4/03-638715.pdf$

COMMON BIOPESTICIDES

Trichoderma Harzianum

Trichoderma harzianum is the most widely produced local biopesticide in Thailand. It is used to control plant diseases and fungus such as root rot and soft rot in vegetables and fruit trees.



Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt)



aterpillars and similar insects. Some of the insects it can be used against are lepidoptera, leaf eating coleoptera, and mosquitos. Bt can be applied by hand sprayer and protective gear is not required when spraying it. It can be used up to the day of harvest since residues are not harmful to humans or animals.

Nuclear Polyhedrosis Virus (NPV)

NPV is another biopesticide that is sometimes used alongside Bt. NPV is most effective against **small larvae** and is proven to work against the *Spodoptera* moth in grapes and larvae in silk. NPV is also **not harmful to beneficial insects**.



Sources: https://vric.ucdavis.edu/pdf/pests_BtCaterpillarControl.pdf

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MANURE

Quality Testing

Farmers can put worms into the cow manure to check the quality of the cow manure. If the worms die, it means that the cow manure is of bad quality.

Improving Feed Quality

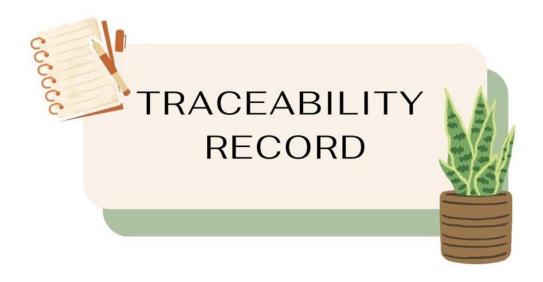
Farmers can feed their chickens, ducks, cows, and pigs chemical-free feed such as leftover vegetables, rice bran, banana, or other nutrient-filled foods to improve the quality of the manure.



Sources:

27

https://www.manuremanager.com/improving-manure-through-feed-quality/



TRACEABILITY RECORDS

Traceability records help save details and operations on plots. They also promote efficiency in producing agricultural products with quality, which meet the standards and the needs of consumers. This includes developing a system for quality assurance of products and production processes to ensure quality and safety for consumers.

O1 WHY IS TRACEABILITY RECOD IMPORTANT?

- Helps organize the work
- Able to trace the information in case of a problem or disease outbreak. Item can be traced back and the problem can be fixed before anyone consumes product
- Helps to remember important information about products better when taking notes
- · Allows the consumers to trace their food
- Enhances confidence in the safety of produce
- Can be used as evidence when applying for a certificate of different standards

TRACEABILITY RECORD

O2 HOW TO RECORD IMPORTANT INFORMATION

- 1. Actual practice data must be recorded
- 2. Areas and Planting date
- 3. Cultivation practices
- 4. Soil management
- 5. Source of production factors
- 6. Pest prevention and elimination
- 7. Harvest date
- 8. Amount of crops per acre
- 9. Photos of every step of planting
- 10.Information of the buyer of the produce or the source of the produce to be sold
- 11. Keeping production records for at least 2 years

Remarks:

- 1. The notebook should be sturdy, not torn easily/not at risk of being lost.
- 2. Must be recorded continuously every year



EXAMPLE OF TRACEABILITY RECORD

เคือน แปลงที่				พ.ศ. ชื่อพืช/พันธุ์พืช						
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
หมายเหตุ :				ในช่องตามกิจก) ห โเก็บเกี่ยวได้ (กก.)				

31 source: https://qsds.go.th/dsssilk/wp-content/uploads/sites/122/2021/07/GAP.pdf

EXAMPLE OF TRACEABILITY RECORD

บันทึกเพิ่มเติม:

Source: https://qsds.go.th/dsssilk/wp-content/uploads/sites/122/2021/07/GAP.pdf

Additional Resources

- https://warning.acfs.go.th/th/articles-and-research/view/?page=34
- https://www.opsmoac.go.th/satun-manual-files-441891791816
- https://gap.doa.go.th/web_manual/doc/F/F-1.pdf
- https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14294
- https://www.pgs-organic.org/sub1content.asp?id=14302
- http://www.clinictech.ops.go.th/online/filemanager/fileclinic/F1/files/pgs-manual.pdf
- https://thfarmers.com/การทำปุ๋ยคอก/
- https://shop.grotech.co/blog/ipm-การจัดการศัตรูพืชแบบผ/
- https://extension.uga.edu/publications/detail.html?number=C1118&title=trapcropping-for-small-market-vegetable-growers
- ttps://www.researchgate.net/publication/355113545_5_Simple_and_Effective_In tegrated_Pest_Management_Technique_for_Vegetables_in_Northeast_Thailand
- https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/57a08d4c40f0b652dd0018b8/R7
 299_FTR_anx2.pdf
- http://www1a.biotec.or.th/Shrinfo/documents/BIOTEC%20for%20Farm%20Product.
 pdf
- https://vric.ucdavis.edu/pdf/pests_BtCaterpillarControl.pdf
- https://gsds.go.th/dsssilk/wp-content/uploads/sites/122/2021/07/GAP.pdf

About Us

Dr. Tantip Thamrongvarangoon MD.

Head of Kham Koon Center

Dr. Tantip has an interest in community health and a desire to improve the well-being of the people. She quickly realized that the root of the health problems comes from what people consume in their daily life. Hence, she collaborated with many organizations to promote the safe use of chemicals in the agricultural sectors for both consumers and producers. She encourages local farmers to obtain GAP certification to verify their product quality.





Students

Chadanuntakul Napatsorn Sophia Islam Sophia Mularoni Pakkarin Putpongphaew Theresa Rosato Siri-u-vithtaya Yavitha Surangkana Srichantamit Joelis Velez Diaz

This academic year, students in their third year of the Bachelor of Science Program (International Program) from Chulalongkorn University's Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, and Worcester Polytechnic Institute collaborated to create an Interactive Science and Social Project. There are 9 research projects in the works. One of this academic year's projects is to study and research Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) to educate, guide and provide additional information to farmers of the Kham Koon Center at Ubon Rat District, Khon Kaen, to encourage farmers to work more systematically and efficiently.

Advisors

Professor Rosemary Taylor
Professor Dr. Supawan Tantayanon









